



**BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL BUDGET & FINANCE COMMITTEE  
SPECIAL MEETING**

**Monday, May 17, 2021  
10:00 AM**

Committee Members:

Mayor Jesse Arreguin, Councilmembers Kate Harrison and Lori Droste  
Alternate: Councilmember Rashi Kesarwani

**PUBLIC ADVISORY: THIS MEETING WILL BE CONDUCTED EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH  
VIDEOCONFERENCE AND TELECONFERENCE**

Pursuant to Section 3 of Executive Order N-29-20, issued by Governor Newsom on March 17, 2020, this meeting of the City Council Budget & Finance Committee will be conducted exclusively through teleconference and Zoom videoconference. Please be advised that pursuant to the Executive Order, and to ensure the health and safety of the public by limiting human contact that could spread the COVID-19 virus, there will not be a physical meeting location available.

To access the meeting remotely using the internet: Join from a PC, Mac, iPad, iPhone, or Android device: Use URL - <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/87464185769> If you do not wish for your name to appear on the screen, then use the drop down menu and click on "rename" to rename yourself to be anonymous. To request to speak, use the "raise hand" icon on the screen.

To join by phone: Dial **1-669-900-9128** or **1-877-853-5257 (Toll Free)** and Enter Meeting ID: **874 6418 5769**. If you wish to comment during the public comment portion of the agenda, press \*9 and wait to be recognized by the Chair.

Written communications submitted by mail or e-mail to the Budget & Finance Committee by 5:00 p.m. the Friday before the Committee meeting will be distributed to the members of the Committee in advance of the meeting and retained as part of the official record. City offices are currently closed and cannot accept written communications in person.

# AGENDA

## Roll Call

## Public Comment on Non-Agenda Matters

## Minutes for Approval

*Draft minutes for the Committee's consideration and approval.*

### 1. Minutes - May 6, 2021

## Committee Action Items

*The public may comment on each item listed on the agenda for action as the item is taken up. The Chair will determine the number of persons interested in speaking on each item. Up to ten (10) speakers may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Chair may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker.*

*Following review and discussion of the items listed below, the Committee may continue an item to a future committee meeting, or refer the item to the City Council.*

2. **American Rescue Plan Act Overview and State Budget Overview (Townsend)**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Dave White, City Manager's Office, (510) 981-7000
3. **American Rescue Plan Preliminary FY 2022 Allocations**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Dave White, City Manager's Office, (510) 981-7000
4. **FY 2022 Proposed Budget Presentation**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Rama Murty, Budget Office, (510) 981-7000

## Unscheduled Items

*These items are not scheduled for discussion or action at this meeting. The Committee may schedule these items to the Action Calendar of a future Committee meeting.*

### 5. **Potential Measure P FY2022 Allocations**

**From: Councilmember Droste (Author)**

**Referred: January 25, 2021**

**Due: June 14, 2021**

**Recommendation:** Refer the Measure P funding discussion to the City Manager, Measure P Homeless Panel of Experts to determine next steps to ensure that the Measure P fund stays solvent. Specifically, these bodies should prioritize preferred programs and services within the various categories that the Measure P panel previously outlined according to updated projected revenues. During the course of these deliberations, the Panel of Experts should hear presentations from staff on which homeless services (e.g. permanent supportive housing exits, shelters, emergency interventions, multi-departmental staffing, and supportive services) are funded outside of Measure P so that the bodies can make recommendations after understanding the entirety of services and programs.

To the extent possible, the committees and commissions should attempt to find a non-volatile source of funding for permanent supportive housing, using the 1,000 person plan as a framework for best addressing the homelessness crisis on our streets.

The Panel of Experts should finalize their priorities in time for the budget committee's consideration in June of 2021.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: Lori Droste, Councilmember, District 8, (510) 981-7180

### 6. **Predevelopment Allocation, Ashby Recreation and Community Housing (ARCH) Consortium**

**From: Councilmember Bartlett (Author), Mayor Arreguin (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Taplin (Co-Sponsor)**

**Referred: March 8, 2021**

**Due: July 26, 2021**

**Recommendation:** Refer to staff to work with the Ashby Recreation and Community Housing (ARCH) Consortium to develop a planning grant for the Ashby BART East Parking Lot

**Financial Implications:** See report.

Contact: Ben Bartlett, Councilmember, District 3, (510) 981-7130

## Unscheduled Items

7. **Proposal to Allocate Revenues Generated by the Transient Occupancy Tax in the Waterfront Area to the Marina Fund to Avoid Insolvency, Rebuild its Fund Balance and to Stabilize its Finances**  
**From: Parks and Waterfront Commission**  
**Referred: April 5, 2021**  
**Due: October 9, 2021**  
**Recommendation:** That Council adopt a Resolution adopting a policy that all Transient Occupancy Taxes (TOT hotel tax) generated at the Berkeley Waterfront be allocated to the City's Marina Enterprise Fund. All other property, sales, utility users, and parking taxes; as well as business license and franchise fees, would continue to be allocated to the City's General Fund.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Roger Miller, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-6700
8. **Establish A Pilot Climate Equity Action Fund to Assist Low-Income Residents with Transition to Zero-Carbon Transportation and Buildings**  
**From: Councilmember Harrison (Author), Mayor Arreguin (Author), Councilmember Robinson (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Taplin (Co-Sponsor)**  
**Referred: April 26, 2021**  
**Due: October 11, 2021**  
**Recommendation:**  
1. Adopt a Resolution establishing: a. a Climate Equity Action Fund as a repository of grant and municipal funds for equitable climate-related pilot programs for low-income households at or below 50% of Area Median Income or as otherwise designated by Council; and b. an annual process for the Energy Commission (or successor) and Facilities, Infrastructure, Transportation, Environment & Sustainability Policy Committee (FITES), in consultation with community groups, to provide input to staff and Council about eligible categories of fund expenditures (e.g., transportation modal shift or building electrification) to maximize equitable emissions reductions and impacts for eligible households.  
2. Refer to the June, 2021 budget process: a. \$500,000 of general fund monies from excess equity as seed funding for the Climate Equity Action Fund pilot program; and b. \$100,000 for staff costs associated with the Finance Department and OESD in administering applications and disbursement of monies.  
**Financial Implications:** See report.  
Contact: Kate Harrison, Councilmember, District 4, (510) 981-7140
9. **Disposition of Referrals, Projects and Audits**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Melissa McDonough, City Manager's Office, (510) 981-7000
10. **Housing Trust Fund Resources**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Lisa Warhuus, Housing and Community Services, (510) 981-5400

## Unscheduled Items

11. **Cash v. Accrual Basis Accounting**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
12. **Review of Council's Fiscal Policies**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Rama Murty, Budget Office, (510) 981-7000

## Adjournment

~~~~~  
*Written communications addressed to the Budget & Finance Committee and submitted to the City Clerk Department will be distributed to the Committee prior to the meeting.*

*This meeting will be conducted in accordance with the Brown Act, Government Code Section 54953. Members of the City Council who are not members of the standing committee may attend a standing committee meeting even if it results in a quorum being present, provided that the non-members only act as observers and do not participate in the meeting. If only one member of the Council who is not a member of the committee is present for the meeting, the member may participate in the meeting because less than a quorum of the full Council is present. Any member of the public may attend this meeting. Questions regarding this matter may be addressed to Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900.*



### COMMUNICATION ACCESS INFORMATION:

To request a disability-related accommodation(s) to participate in the meeting, including auxiliary aids or services, please contact the Disability Services specialist at (510) 981-6418 (V) or (510) 981-6347 (TDD) at least three business days before the meeting date.

~~~~~  
I hereby certify that the agenda for this meeting of the Standing Committee of the Berkeley City Council was posted at the display case located near the walkway in front of the Maudelle Shirek Building, 2134 Martin Luther King Jr. Way, as well as on the City's website, on May 13, 2021.



Mark Numainville, City Clerk

## Communications

*Communications submitted to City Council Policy Committees are on file in the City Clerk Department at 2180 Milvia Street, 1st Floor, Berkeley, CA, and are available upon request by contacting the City Clerk Department at (510) 981-6908 or [policycommittee@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:policycommittee@cityofberkeley.info).*



**BERKELEY CITY COUNCIL BUDGET & FINANCE COMMITTEE  
SPECIAL MEETING MINUTES**

**Thursday, May 6, 2021  
1:00 PM**

Committee Members:

Mayor Jesse Arreguin, Councilmembers Kate Harrison and Lori Droste  
Alternate: Councilmember Rashi Kesarwani

**PUBLIC ADVISORY: THIS MEETING WILL BE CONDUCTED EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH  
VIDEOCONFERENCE AND TELECONFERENCE**

Pursuant to Section 3 of Executive Order N-29-20, issued by Governor Newsom on March 17, 2020, this meeting of the City Council Budget & Finance Committee will be conducted exclusively through teleconference and Zoom videoconference. Please be advised that pursuant to the Executive Order, and to ensure the health and safety of the public by limiting human contact that could spread the COVID-19 virus, there will not be a physical meeting location available.

To access the meeting remotely using the internet: Join from a PC, Mac, iPad, iPhone, or Android device: Use URL - <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86096171541> If you do not wish for your name to appear on the screen, then use the drop down menu and click on "rename" to rename yourself to be anonymous. To request to speak, use the "raise hand" icon on the screen.

To join by phone: Dial **1-669-900-9128 or 1-877-853-5257 (Toll Free)** and Enter Meeting ID: **860 9617 1541**. If you wish to comment during the public comment portion of the agenda, press \*9 and wait to be recognized by the Chair.

Written communications submitted by mail or e-mail to the Budget & Finance Committee by 5:00 p.m. the Friday before the Committee meeting will be distributed to the members of the Committee in advance of the meeting and retained as part of the official record. City offices are currently closed and cannot accept written communications in person.

## AGENDA

**Roll Call:** 1:00 p.m. All present.

**Public Comment on Non-Agenda Matters:** 2 speakers.

### Minutes for Approval

*Draft minutes for the Committee's consideration and approval.*

#### 1. Minutes - April 29, 2021

**Action:** M/S/C (Harrison/Droste) to approve the minutes of April 29, 2021.

**Vote:** All Ayes.

### Committee Action Items

*The public may comment on each item listed on the agenda for action as the item is taken up. The Chair will determine the number of persons interested in speaking on each item. Up to ten (10) speakers may speak for two minutes. If there are more than ten persons interested in speaking, the Chair may limit the public comment for all speakers to one minute per speaker.*

*Following review and discussion of the items listed below, the Committee may continue an item to a future committee meeting, or refer the item to the City Council.*

#### 2. Department Budget Presentation: Planning & Development Department

**From: City Manager**

Contact: Jordan Klein, Planning and Development, (510) 981-7400

**Action:** 3 speakers. Presentation made and discussion held.

#### 3. Department Budget Presentation: City Attorney's Office

**From: City Attorney**

Contact: Farimah Brown, City Attorney, (510) 981-6950

**Action:** 3 speakers. Presentation made and discussion held.

#### 4. Department Budget Presentation: Office of the Director of Police Accountability

**From: City Manager**

Contact: Dave White, City Manager's Office, (510) 981-7000

**Action:** 2 speakers. Presentation made and discussion held.

Mayor Arreguin absent 2:59 p.m. – 3:17 p.m.



## Committee Action items

5. **Disposition of existing agenda items pursuant to Appendix D of the City Council Rules of Procedure and Order related to Temporary Rules for Policy Committees**

**From: City Manager**

Contact: Mark Numainville, City Clerk, (510) 981-6900

Item continued to next meeting on May 17, 2021.

## Unscheduled Items

*These items are not scheduled for discussion or action at this meeting. The Committee may schedule these items to the Action Calendar of a future Committee meeting. Pursuant to Appendix D of the City Council Rules of Procedure and Order related to Temporary Rules for Policy Committees the deadline to take action on some items on the Unscheduled list may be postponed.*

6. **Potential Measure P FY2022 Allocations**

**From: Councilmember Droste (Author)**

**Referred: January 25, 2021**

**Due: June 14, 2021**

**Recommendation:** Refer the Measure P funding discussion to the City Manager, Measure P Homeless Panel of Experts to determine next steps to ensure that the Measure P fund stays solvent. Specifically, these bodies should prioritize preferred programs and services within the various categories that the Measure P panel previously outlined according to updated projected revenues. During the course of these deliberations, the Panel of Experts should hear presentations from staff on which homeless services (e.g. permanent supportive housing exits, shelters, emergency interventions, multi-departmental staffing, and supportive services) are funded outside of Measure P so that the bodies can make recommendations after understanding the entirety of services and programs.

To the extent possible, the committees and commissions should attempt to find a non-volatile source of funding for permanent supportive housing, using the 1,000 person plan as a framework for best addressing the homelessness crisis on our streets.

The Panel of Experts should finalize their priorities in time for the budget committee's consideration in June of 2021.

**Financial Implications:** See report

Contact: Lori Droste, Councilmember, District 8, (510) 981-7180

## Unscheduled Items

- 7. Predevelopment Allocation, Ashby Recreation and Community Housing (ARCH) Consortium**  
**From: Councilmember Bartlett (Author), Mayor Arreguin (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Taplin (Co-Sponsor)**  
**Referred: March 8, 2021**  
**Due: July 26, 2021**  
**Recommendation:** Refer to staff to work with the Ashby Recreation and Community Housing (ARCH) Consortium to develop a planning grant for the Ashby BART East Parking Lot  
**Financial Implications:** See report.  
Contact: Ben Bartlett, Councilmember, District 3, (510) 981-7130
- 8. Proposal to Allocate Revenues Generated by the Transient Occupancy Tax in the Waterfront Area to the Marina Fund to Avoid Insolvency, Rebuild its Fund Balance and to Stabilize its Finances**  
**From: Parks and Waterfront Commission**  
**Referred: April 5, 2021**  
**Due: October 9, 2021**  
**Recommendation:** That Council adopt a Resolution adopting a policy that all Transient Occupancy Taxes (TOT hotel tax) generated at the Berkeley Waterfront be allocated to the City's Marina Enterprise Fund. All other property, sales, utility users, and parking taxes; as well as business license and franchise fees, would continue to be allocated to the City's General Fund.  
**Financial Implications:** See report  
Contact: Roger Miller, Commission Secretary, (510) 981-6700

## Unscheduled Items

9. **Establish A Pilot Climate Equity Action Fund to Assist Low-Income Residents with Transition to Zero-Carbon Transportation and Buildings**  
**From: Councilmember Harrison (Author), Mayor Arreguin (Author), Councilmember Taplin (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Robinson (Co-Sponsor)**  
**Referred: April 26, 2021**  
**Due: October 11, 2021**  
**Recommendation:**  
1. Adopt a Resolution establishing: a. a Climate Equity Action Fund as a repository of grant and municipal funds for equitable climate-related pilot programs for low-income households at or below 50% of Area Median Income or as otherwise designated by Council; and b. an annual process for the Energy Commission (or successor) and Facilities, Infrastructure, Transportation, Environment & Sustainability Policy Committee (FITES), in consultation with community groups, to provide input to staff and Council about eligible categories of fund expenditures (e.g., transportation modal shift or building electrification) to maximize equitable emissions reductions and impacts for eligible households.  
2. Refer to the June, 2021 budget process: a. \$500,000 of general fund monies from excess equity as seed funding for the Climate Equity Action Fund pilot program; and b. \$100,000 for staff costs associated with the Finance Department and OESD in administering applications and disbursement of monies.  
**Financial Implications:** See report.  
Contact: Kate Harrison, Councilmember, District 4, (510) 981-7140
10. **Disposition of Referrals, Projects and Audits**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Melissa McDonough, City Manager's Office, (510) 981-7000
11. **Housing Trust Fund Resources**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Lisa Warhuus, Housing and Community Services, (510) 981-5400
12. **Cash v. Accrual Basis Accounting**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Henry Oyekanmi, Finance, (510) 981-7300
13. **Review of Council's Fiscal Policies**  
**From: City Manager**  
Contact: Rama Murty, Budget Office, (510) 981-7000

## Adjournment

**Action:** M/S/C (Harrison/Droste) to adjourn the meeting.

**Vote:** Ayes – Droste, Harrison; Noes – None; Abstain – None; Absent – Arreguin.

Adjourned at 3:17p.m.

I hereby certify that this is a true and correct record of the Budget & Finance Committee meeting held on May 6, 2021.

---

April Richardson, Assistant City Clerk

## **Communications**

*Communications submitted to City Council Policy Committees are on file in the City Clerk Department at 2180 Milvia Street, 1st Floor, Berkeley, CA, and are available upon request by contacting the City Clerk Department at (510) 981-6908 or [policycommittee@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:policycommittee@cityofberkeley.info).*

## FINAL AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) SUMMARY

*Updated March 8, 2021*

### STATE AND LOCAL AID

#### Overview

- The measure includes \$360 billion to help state, local, tribal, and territorial governments mitigate fiscal effects tied to the Covid-19 emergency, including:
  - \$195.3 billion for states and Washington, D.C.
  - \$130.2 billion for local governments.
  - \$20 billion for federally recognized tribal governments.
  - \$4.5 billion for territories.
- The measure would distribute \$25.5 billion equally among states and the District of Columbia. Other funds would be allocated based on each state's share of unemployed people.
- The measure would set 60-day deadlines to distribute most funds to state and local recipients. A second tranche of funds would be distributed to localities 12 months after the initial allocation. The Treasury Department could also withhold up to half of a state or territory's allocation for as long as 12 months based on its unemployment rate and require an updated certification of its funding needs. Each state plus the District of Columbia would receive at least \$500 million.
- The measure also would provide funds to compensate D.C. for the money it would have received as a state under the CARES Act, which grouped it in with territories. Democrats estimated that a similar provision in a Covid-19 relief package from the 116th Congress would have resulted in an additional payment of \$755 million.
- Remaining state funds would be allocated based on the number of unemployed people.
- Funding for local governments would include \$65.1 billion for counties, \$45.6 billion for metropolitan cities, and \$19.5 billion for towns with fewer than 50,000 people.
- The Treasury Department would have to make most payments within 60 days of receiving certification from state and local recipients describing their need and intended use for the funds.
- States would have to distribute funds to smaller towns within 30 days of receiving a payment from the department, with extensions permitted. States that miss the deadline would have to pay back any undistributed funds. A town couldn't receive more than 75% of its budget as of Jan. 27, 2020.

#### Use of Funds

- State and local recipients could use the funds to cover costs incurred by Dec. 31, 2024, to:
  - Respond to the Covid-19 emergency and address its economic effects, including through aid to households, small businesses, nonprofits, and industries such as tourism and hospitality.

---

**State Capitol Office** • 925 L Street • Suite 1404 • Sacramento, CA 95814 • Phone (916) 447-4086 • Fax (916) 444-0383

**Federal Office** • 600 Pennsylvania SE • Suite 207 • Washington, DC 20003 • Phone (202) 546-8696 • Fax (202) 546-4555

**Southern California Office** • 1401 Dove Street • Suite 330 • Newport Beach, CA 92660 • Phone (949) 399-9050 • Fax (949) 476-8215

**Central California Office** • 744 P Street • Suite 308 • Fresno, CA 93721 • Phone (949) 399-9050 • Fax (949) 476-8215

**Northern California Office** • 300 Frank Ogawa Plaza • Suite 204 • Oakland, CA 94612 • Phone (510) 835-9050 • Fax (510) 835-9030

- Provide premium pay to essential employees or grants to their employers. Premium pay couldn't exceed \$13 per hour or \$25,000 per worker.
- Provide government services affected by a revenue reduction during the pandemic.
- Make investments in water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure.
- State and local recipients could transfer funds to private nonprofit groups, public benefit corporations or multistate entities involved in passenger or cargo transportation, and special-purpose units of state or local governments.
- State and local recipients cannot deposit the money into a pension fund. States and territories also couldn't use their allocation to offset revenue resulting from a tax cut enacted since March 3.

### Capital Projects

- The measure includes \$10 billion for the Treasury Department to make separate payments to states, territories, and tribal governments to carry out capital projects to support work, education, and health monitoring during Covid-19.

### Additional Local Aid

- The measure would provide an additional \$2 billion for eligible tribal governments and "revenue sharing counties" to use for general government spending, with the exception of lobbying.
- Eligible recipients would include counties that are the main providers of government services in their area and that lost revenue due to changes in federal programs, as well as the District of Columbia and several U.S. territories.

## SMALL BUSINESS AID

### Paycheck Protection Program

- The measure would increase funding and expand eligibility for the Paycheck Protection Program, and would allow forgiveness for additional expenses.
- **Program Funding:** The measure would increase the program's lending authority by \$7.25 billion, to \$813.7 billion, and appropriate the same amount for the Small Business Administration (SBA) to guarantee additional loans.
- **Tax-Exempt Groups:** The measure would expand the eligibility rules to cover most other types of tax-exempt groups, including 501(c)(5) labor organizations, 501(c)(7) social and recreation clubs, and 501(c)(8) fraternal benefit societies. Religious educational groups that might otherwise be barred under SBA rules would be permitted. 501(c)(4) social welfare groups, such as AARP, the ACLU, Americans for Prosperity, and the National Rifle Association, would still be prohibited.
- The additional tax-exempt groups couldn't employ more than 300 employees per location or spend more than \$1 million annually or 15% of their time on lobbying activities.
- **Larger Nonprofits:** Some nonprofits that currently qualify for PPP loans, such as 501(c)(3) groups, can't have more employees than the SBA's size standards for the relevant industry and are subject to the agency's restrictions for affiliated entities.
- The measure would replace those rules, allowing 501(c)(3) groups with as many as 500 employees per physical location to participate without further restrictions.
- **Online News Publishers:** Internet-only news publishers that were previously ineligible could receive PPP loans if they have 500 or fewer employees or a size set by the SBA per location. They would have to certify that the funds will be used to support local news.

- SBA affiliation rules and a ban on publicly traded companies would be waived for online news outlets seeking loans.
- **Loan Forgiveness:** The measure would expand PPP loan forgiveness to include payments made for premiums on behalf of individuals who qualify for COBRA health insurance continuation coverage. The change would apply to loan forgiveness applications received following the measure's enactment.

### Restaurant Grants

- The measure would provide \$28.6 billion for a Restaurant Revitalization Fund to be administered by the SBA.
- Eligible recipients would include restaurants, bars, food trucks, and caterers, including businesses in airport terminals and tribally owned entities.
- Disqualified businesses would include those run by state or local governments, companies that manage more than 20 locations including affiliates, live venues seeking grants under the year-end Covid-19 relief package, and publicly traded companies.
- For 60 days following the measure's enactment, \$5 billion would be set aside for eligible entities with gross revenue of \$500,000 or less in 2019. The SBA would also have to prioritize awards for small businesses owned by women, veterans, and socially or economically disadvantaged individuals during an initial 21-day award period.
- Other grant funds would be awarded on a first-come, first-served basis.
- Grant amounts would cover the difference between an entity's revenue in 2020 compared with 2019. Awards would be reduced by amounts received through the Paycheck Protection Program. Aggregate awards made to an entity and its affiliates couldn't exceed \$10 million and would be limited to \$5 million per location.
- Eligible expenses generally would include payroll costs, mortgage and rent payments, supplies, normal food and beverage costs, and paid sick leave. Grants couldn't be used to pay fees exceeding 10% of a company's annual net operating profits to investment advisers of certain private funds with an ownership stake.
- Funds could be used through Dec. 31, or a date set by the SBA that's no later than two years after the measure's enactment.

### Disaster Loans

- Additional funding also would be made available for advance payments to eligible entities under the SBA's Economic Injury Disaster Loan (EIDL) program.
- The reconciliation measure would provide \$15 billion for additional advance payments on a staggered schedule, as follows:
  - SBA would have to allocate \$10 billion to covered entities that didn't receive their full eligible advance payments under the year-end relief package. Those entities include recipients with 300 or fewer employees and economic losses of at least 30% over eight weeks compared with a similar period before the pandemic.
  - The remaining \$5 billion would be set aside to make new supplemental payments of \$5,000 to covered entities with 10 or fewer employees that had economic losses of more than 50% during the covered period.

### State Initiative

- The reconciliation measure would provide \$10 billion for the State Small Business Credit Initiative. The Treasury Department would have to set aside:
  - \$1.5 billion for states to support businesses owned by social and economically disadvantaged people.

- \$1 billion for an incentive program to boost funding tranches for states that show robust support for such businesses.
- \$500 million to support small businesses with fewer than 10 employees.
- The department could set aside an additional \$500 million for states to provide legal, accounting, and financial advisory services. It could also transfer the funds to the Commerce Department's Minority Business Development Agency to provide similar technical assistance.
- The Treasury Department could establish a multistate participation program. Covered states could automatically approve small business entities that are already participating in a similar state's program.
- The department would have to complete all disbursements by Sept. 30, 2030. Any remaining amounts would be rescinded

### **Other SBA Funding**

- \$1.25 billion in additional funding for SBA grants to live venues and other cultural institutions under a program in the year-end relief package. Removes the provision that prevented receiving both Paycheck Protection Program funds and Shuttered Venue Operator Grant funds, and changes it so that grant amounts would be reduced by any loans received through the Paycheck Protection Program following the enactment of the year-end package.
- \$840 million in additional administrative funds for the SBA to carry out the Paycheck Protection Program and other initiatives to aid small businesses during Covid-19.
- \$390 million to administer the SBA's disaster loan program and \$70 million for the cost of additional loans.
- \$100 million for the SBA to establish a community navigator pilot program for small businesses and \$75 million for the SBA to promote community navigator services to small businesses.

## **HOUSING AID**

### **Rental Assistance**

- The reconciliation measure would provide \$21.6 billion for rental assistance payments through the Treasury Department.
- Funds would be allocated to states and to localities with at least 200,000 people. Each state plus the District of Columbia would receive at least \$152 million. The measure also would set aside \$305 million for several U.S. territories and \$2.5 billion for "high-need grantees" based on their population of low-income renter households, rental market costs, and employment changes since February 2020.
- The Treasury Department would have to ensure each grantee receives at least half of its allocation within 60 days of the measure's enactment.
- Grantees would have to use the funds to provide financial assistance to eligible households, including for rental and utility payments. Total assistance provided to a household under the measure and the year-end package couldn't cover more than 18 months.
- Households would qualify for rental assistance if they have qualified for unemployment benefits, received an eviction notice, or have household income that doesn't exceed 80% of the area median income, among other criteria.



- Funds provided to grantees under the measure would remain available through Sept. 30, 2025. The measure also would extend the use of rental assistance funds under the year-end package through Sept. 30, 2022.

### **Homeowner Assistance**

- The measure would provide \$9.96 billion to establish a Homeowner Assistance Fund at the Treasury Department.
- The department would allocate funds to states, territories, and tribes to prevent homeowner mortgage defaults, foreclosures, and displacements. Funds could be used to reduce mortgage principal amounts, assist homeowners with mortgage and other housing payments, and reimburse state and local governments for money spent to prevent housing losses due to Covid-19.
- Covered mortgages would include those with an unpaid principal balance at the time of origination that was less than a loan limit set by the Federal Housing Finance Agency.
- Each state, along with the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico, would receive at least \$40 million. Additional amounts would be set aside for other U.S. territories and tribes.
- Funding recipients would have to set aside at least 60% of their allocation to assist homeowners who make less than 100% of the local or national median income, whichever is greater.

### **Emergency Housing**

- The measure would provide \$5 billion for emergency Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers.
- The Housing and Urban Development Department would have to provide the vouchers through public housing agencies to individuals and families who are currently or recently homeless, and to those who are fleeing domestic violence, sexual assault, or human trafficking.
- Public housing agencies couldn't reissue the vouchers after Sept. 30, 2023.
- An additional \$5 billion would be allocated to state and local governments to provide supportive services for homeless and other at-risk individuals.
- Permitted expenditures would include acquiring non-congregate shelter units, such as hotel rooms, that could be converted to permanent housing.

### **Other Housing Funds**

- \$750 million to provide housing assistance and community development services through tribal grant programs.
- \$100 million to support individuals living in rural Agriculture Department-subsidized properties who have experienced income loss but aren't receiving federal rental aid.
- \$100 million for grants to housing counseling groups, including through NeighborWorks America.

## **FEMA**

### **Disaster Relief**

- The measure would provide \$50 billion for the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Disaster Relief Fund to respond to Covid-19 and other major disasters and emergencies declared by the president. Funding would remain available through September 30, 2025.
- The funding could also be used to provide financial assistance for pandemic-related funeral expenses with a 100% federal cost share.

### **Emergency Food and Shelter Program**

- The measure would provide \$510 million, with \$110 million set aside to provide humanitarian relief to families and individuals encountered by the Homeland Security Department.

### **Firefighter Grants**

- The measure would provide a combined \$300 million for FEMA's firefighter grant programs.

### **Emergency Management Performance Grants**

- The measure would provide \$100 million for FEMA's Emergency Management Performance Grants.

## **TRANSPORTATION**

### **Transit Aid**

- The measure would provide \$35 billion for grants to transit agencies, which could use the money for operating expenses including payroll costs and purchasing personal protective equipment.
- The funding would include:
  - \$26.1 billion for Urbanized Area Formula Grants.
  - \$2.21 billion for urban area and rural area grantees that need additional assistance because of the pandemic.
  - \$1.7 billion for Capital Investment Grants.

### **Airport Assistance**

The bill would provide \$8 billion in fiscal 2021 for airport sponsors, which generally refers to public agencies and private owners of public-use airports.

- The bill would provide \$8 billion in fiscal 2021 for airports, including airport concessions.
- Airports that receive funding would be required to retain at least 90% of personnel employed as of March 27, 2020, through Sept. 30.
- The Transportation Department could provide a waiver for the requirement if it determines that an airport is experiencing economic hardship or the requirement reduces aviation safety or security.

### **Aviation Manufacturers Payroll Support**

- The measure would provide \$3 billion to create a payroll support program for aviation manufacturers.
- The measure would allow a 50% federal cost-share to cover wages and benefits for eligible employees for a maximum of six months. Employers would cover the other 50% and would have to maintain compensation at their April 1, 2020, levels. It would apply to a maximum of 25% of employees earning less than \$200,000 a year. Employers couldn't use funds to provide backpay for returning rehired or recalled employees.
- Eligible employers would be required to demonstrate that they have involuntarily furloughed or laid off at least 10% of their workforce or experienced a 15% decrease in revenue in 2020 compared to 2019. They also would have to agree not to conduct layoffs or reduce pay for eligible employees until Sept. 30 or the duration of the agreement, whichever is later. Employers receiving other pandemic assistance, such as through the Payroll Protection Program, wouldn't be eligible.

### **Airline Payroll Support**

- The measure includes \$15 billion for the airline industry, to help cover employee wages and benefits. It would include similar terms from the previous tranches of airline payroll support.
- Participating airlines and contractors couldn't lay off workers until Sept. 30 or when the assistance is exhausted, whichever is later. They'd also have to continue complying with restrictions on stock buybacks, dividend payments, and executive pay.

### **Rail Funding**

- The measure would provide \$1.7 billion for Amtrak in fiscal 2021, including funds to restore the frequency of long-distance routes.

### **FAA and TSA Employee Leave**

- The measure would provide \$13 million for an Emergency TSA Employee Leave Fund and \$9 million for an Emergency FAA Employee Leave Fund.
- Money would be used to cover paid leave for Federal Aviation Administration and Transportation Security Administration employees, including those who: must quarantine or care for family members due to Covid-19-related concerns, must care for children due to school closures, or are receiving a Covid-19 vaccine.
- Employees would be eligible for paid leave based on their hourly rates through Sept. 30, 2021.
- Full-time employees couldn't receive more than 600 hours of paid leave. Part-time and seasonal employees would be eligible for the proportional equivalent of 600 hours of paid leave as long as funding is available for reimbursement.
- The Covid-related leave wouldn't be provided if biweekly payments would exceed \$2,800. It would be in addition to other paid leave and couldn't be taken concurrently. Paid leave taken would reduce the total service used to calculate any retirement benefit.

## **EDUCATION**

- The measure would provide \$122.8 billion for grants to states to support local educational agencies in addressing learning loss.
- Local agencies would have to use at least 20% of the funding for summer learning or enrichment, after-school programs, or extended-day or extended-year programs. The rest could be used for a number of education-related expenses, including inspection and improvement of school facilities to ensure adequate air quality, providing mental health services, and technology purchases.
- The bill would direct the Education Department to use at least \$800 million of the total to identify homeless children and provide them with wrap-around services and other assistance to facilitate school attendance.
- States that receive the grants couldn't reduce their spending levels on education as a proportion of their budgets during fiscal 2022 or 2023, compared with the average level from fiscal 2017 through 2019. Restrictions would also apply to per-pupil spending reductions in high-need and high-poverty school districts, compared with the state overall.
- School districts would have to publish a plan within 30 days of receiving funds to safely return to in-person learning.
- The measure also would provide \$39.6 billion for emergency financial aid grants at higher education institutions. Funds could also be used to monitor and suppress the coronavirus

and for outreach to financial aid applicants regarding potential adjustments related to the pandemic.

- The Education Department would also receive:
  - \$850 million for support to outlying U.S. territories.
  - \$100 million for research on addressing learning loss related to the pandemic.
  - \$3.03 billion for grants and programming under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.
  - \$2.75 billion for support to non-public schools.
  - \$190 million for grants to educational organizations serving American Indians, Native Hawaiians, and Alaska Natives.
  
- Outside of the Education Department, the measure would provide:
  - \$850 million to the Bureau of Indian Education for support to schools and programs it funds or operates and for tribal colleges and universities.
  - \$200 million to the Institute of Museum and Library Services for library improvements.
  - \$135 million for grants through the National Endowment for the Arts.
  - \$135 million for grants through the National Endowment for the Humanities.
  
- **Student Loans:** The bill would exclude from taxable income any student loans discharged between Dec. 31, 2020 and Jan. 1, 2026.
  
- **For-Profit Institutions:** The measure would also modify the “90/10” rule, under which for-profit institutions that obtain more than 90% of their revenue from federal student aid become ineligible for federal support. It would expand the rule to include additional programs, including veterans’ benefits. The change would take effect for institutions for their fiscal years beginning after Jan. 1, 2023.

## VETERANS AFFAIRS

Funding for the Veterans Affairs Department would include:

- \$14.5 billion for health care, which would include as much as \$4 billion for veterans to receive care outside the VA.
- \$750 million for State Veterans Homes.
- \$272 million for claims and appeals processing.
- \$100 million for supply chain modernization initiatives.

### Copayments and Cost Sharing

- The measure would provide \$1 billion for the VA to waive health insurance copayments and other cost-sharing expenses incurred by veterans from April 6, 2020, when the department first paused medical billing, through Sept. 30, 2021.
- The VA would be directed to reimburse veterans for copayments made during that period.

### Job Training

- The measure would also provide \$386 million to create a rapid retraining program for veterans who are unemployed because of the pandemic and who haven’t received VA educational assistance or unemployment payments.

- The program would provide no more than 12 months of assistance for eligible veterans to receive training for high-demand jobs or in high-technology programs. The program would be limited to 17,250 veterans and would end after 21 months.
- The VA would provide monthly benefit payments directly to eligible programs and a monthly housing stipend to veterans. Programs would receive 50% of funding when the veteran starts, 25% when they complete the program, and 25% when they find a job.
- The VA would also have to contract with a nonprofit organization to facilitate employment for participants.

### **Employee Leave Fund**

- The measure would create and provide \$80 million for an Emergency Department of Veterans Affairs Employee Leave Fund in the Treasury.
- Money would be used to cover paid leave for Veterans Health Administration employees, including those who must quarantine or care for family members due to Covid-19-related concerns, must care for children due to school closures, or are recovering because of complications from immunizations.
- Employees would be eligible for paid leave based on their hourly rates through Sept. 30, 2021.
- Full-time employees couldn't receive more than 600 hours of paid leave or \$2,800 in a biweekly pay period. It would be in addition to other paid leave and couldn't be taken concurrently. Any paid leave provided would reduce total service used to calculate retirement benefits.

## **TAX PROVISIONS**

### **Direct Payments**

- The bill would provide another round of direct payments of as much as \$1,400 for an individual, \$2,800 for joint filers, and \$1,400 for each qualifying dependent.
- The payments would begin to phase out for individuals with adjusted gross incomes of \$75,000 and would be zero for AGIs of \$80,000 or more. Those amounts would be doubled for joint filers.
- Dependents would include full-time students younger than 24 and adult dependents. Individuals who died before Jan. 1, 2021, wouldn't be eligible for the payments.
- Payments would be based on 2019 or 2020 tax returns. The Treasury Department could provide payments to individuals who haven't filed based on return information available to the department.
- It would direct the Treasury Department to pay U.S. territories to cover the costs of providing the payments.

### **Earned Income Tax Credit**

- The measure would expand the earned income tax credit for taxpayers without children for 2021 by increasing the credit percentage and phase out thresholds.
- It also would allow taxpayers ages 19 and older without children to qualify, eliminating the 25 to 64 age range for the year. Individuals who are homeless or were in foster care could claim the credit beginning at age 18, and full-time students could claim it beginning at age 24.
- Other changes to the EITC that would apply beginning in 2021 include:
  - Eliminating a rule that bars individuals who have children without Social Security numbers from claiming the childless EITC.

- Allowing individuals who are separated from their spouses to claim the EITC on a separate return if they live with their child for more than half of the year.
  - Increasing the limitation on the EITC for individuals with a certain amount of investment income to \$10,000, from \$3,650 in 2021, and adjusted for inflation.
- The measure would direct the Treasury Department to make payments to U.S. territories for their EITC costs. The department would match up to three times the cost of the EITC in Puerto Rico if it increases its current credit.

### **Child Tax Credit**

- The measure would expand the child tax credit, which provides a credit of as much as \$2,000 for each child younger than 17, for 2021.
- The bill's changes to the CTC would include:
  - Making it fully refundable, meaning the entire credit could be provided as a refund if it exceeds an individual's income tax liability, instead of partially refundable under current law.
  - Increasing the maximum credit to \$3,600 for each child younger than 6 and \$3,000 for other children.
  - Allowing it to be claimed for 17-year-olds.
- The increased credit amount would be phased out beginning at an adjusted gross income level of \$75,000 for individuals and \$150,000 for joint filers. Once the credit reaches \$2,000, the current law phase-outs levels, \$200,000 for individuals and \$400,000 for joint filers, would apply.
- The Treasury Department would have to establish a program to advance CTC payments on a periodic basis beginning on July 1. The department would be directed to establish an online portal to allow individuals to opt-out of receiving the advanced payments.
- The department would also have to make payments to U.S. territories to cover their CTC costs, except for Puerto Rico, whose residents would file directly with the IRS.

### **Dependent Care**

- The bill would temporarily increase the value of the child and dependent care tax credit, which covers 35% of care expenses of as much as \$3,000 for one dependent or \$6,000 for two or more dependents.
- The measure would, during 2021:
  - Make the credit refundable.
  - Increase the maximum allowable expenses to \$8,000 for one dependent and \$16,000 for two or more.
  - Allow the credit to cover 50% of expenses.
  - Begin phasing out the credit at \$125,000, instead of \$15,000.
- The measure would also exclude as much as \$10,500 in employer-provided dependent care from tax in 2021, instead of as much as \$5,000.

### **Employee Retention Credit**

- The measure would extend through Dec. 31 an employee retention credit established by the CARES Act.
- It was expanded and extended to July 1 a previous law.
- The measure also would expand eligibility for the credit to new startups that were established after Feb. 15, 2020, and companies if their revenue declined by 90% compared to the same calendar quarter of the previous year. The credit would be capped at \$50,000 per calendar quarter for startups

### **Paid Leave Credits**

- The bill would extend through Sept. 30 tax credits for employer-provided paid sick and family leave, which were established under the Families First Coronavirus Response Act.
- The value of the credits would be increased to match the employer's share of contributions to defined benefit plans and registered apprenticeship programs.
- The measure also would:
  - Increase the wages covered by the paid family leave credit to \$12,000 per worker, from \$10,000.
  - Cover as many as 60 days of paid family leave for self-employed individuals instead of 50.
  - Expand the paid leave credits, including for self-employed individuals, to cover Covid-19 vaccinations or wait times for test results or diagnoses.
  - Bar employers from receiving credits if their paid leave favors highly compensated employees, full-time workers, or employees based on tenure.

### **Corporate Interest Expenses**

- The measure would eliminate the ability of companies to allocate interest expenses on a worldwide basis beginning in 2021. The election allows corporations to claim additional foreign tax credits against their U.S. tax liability, according to a Congressional Budget Office estimate.

### **Small Business Grants Exclusion**

- Advance funds provided through the Small Business Administration's Economic Injury Disaster Loan program and restaurant grants created by the bill would be excluded from gross income for tax purposes.

### **Business Losses**

- The measure would extend rules relating to limitations on "excess business losses" for noncorporate taxpayers for one additional year, through 2026.
- Under the Republicans' 2017 tax overhaul, taxpayers were allowed deductions for business-related losses up to a certain amount, which was later modified by the CARES Act.

### **Executive Compensation**

- Beginning in 2027, the limitation on deducting compensation for publicly traded companies' five most highly paid executives would be expanded to include the next five additional highly compensated employees.

### **Third Party Transactions**

- The measure also would lower the threshold below which third party settlement organizations don't need to report certain transactions to \$600, from \$20,000.

## **LABOR PROVISIONS**

The Senate version removed the provisions that would have raised the national minimum wage to \$15 per hour by 2025.

### **Unemployment Extensions**

- The measure would modify and extend several pandemic-related unemployment benefits created under the CARES Act and extended under the year-end spending and aid package.
- It would extend the extra \$300, the Federal Pandemic Unemployment Compensation, through Sept. 6. The House-passed version of the package would have increased the payments to \$400 and extended them through Aug. 29.
- The bill would extend through Sept. 6 other CARES Act jobless benefits slated to expire on March 14, with changes that would include:
  - Increasing the duration of Pandemic Unemployment Assistance (PUA) benefits to as long as 79 weeks, from 50 weeks, for individuals who don't qualify for regular benefits.
  - Extending to 53 weeks, from 24 weeks, benefits for those who've exhausted regular benefits under the Pandemic Emergency Unemployment Compensation program.
- The first \$10,200 of unemployment benefits received would be excluded from certain taxpayers' adjusted gross income beginning in 2020. The provision would apply to taxpayers with income that's less than \$150,000.
- It also would extend through Sept. 6:
  - Federal payments to nonprofits and government agencies for 75%, increased from 50%, of the costs of providing unemployment benefits.
  - Interest-free federal loans for state unemployment trust funds.
  - Full federal funding to qualifying states for the Extended Benefit and work-sharing programs.
  - Full, instead of partial, federal funding for states to provide regular unemployment benefits without a waiting period.
- The measure would provide \$2 billion for the Labor Department to address fraud and access to unemployment benefits. Funds could be used to provide grants to states and territories to develop tools for identity verification and fraud detection and to accelerate claims processing.
- It would exclude the additional \$100 weekly jobless benefit for self-employed individuals who weren't eligible for PUA benefits, created under Public Law 116-260, from income for eligibility purposes under Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program.
- The bill would modify and extend similar additional unemployment benefits for railroad workers.

### **Workplace Safety**

- The measure would provide \$200 million for the Labor Department to carry out worker protection activities related to the Covid-19 pandemic.
- Of that amount, at least \$100 million would be allocated to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). Funding would support OSHA enforcement in high-risk sectors, such as meat processing and health care, and the Susan Harwood grant program, which promotes workplace safety in higher education institutions and nonprofit organizations.

### **Federal Employee Leave**

- The measure would provide \$570 million for an Emergency Federal Employee Leave Fund to be administered by the Office of Personnel Management.
- The fund could be used to reimburse federal agencies for emergency leave taken by civilian employees and postal workers, including if they have or are caring for someone



with Covid-19, are looking after children during virtual classes, or are obtaining a Covid-19 vaccine.

- Paid leave under the measure couldn't exceed 600 hours per employee and would have to be used by Sept. 30. The measure would cover some District of Columbia employees and exclude military personnel.
- The measure also would extend through Sept. 30 reimbursements for federal contractors that provide paid leave to employees or subcontractors who can't work because of Covid-19. The authority is set to expire on March 31.

### Other Labor Provisions

- The bill would establish a presumption that a Covid-19 diagnosis is work-related and would authorize benefits, including disability, medical, and survivor benefits for federal and postal employees. It would cover employees who worked and contracted Covid-19 during a three-year period starting Jan. 27, 2023, including federal workers who had engaged with patients or members of the public.
- The provision wouldn't apply to full- or part-time employees teleworking.

## HEALTH CARE

### Medicaid Expansion

- **Covid-19 Coverage:** Covid-19 vaccines and treatments would be covered until a year after the pandemic ends at no cost to beneficiaries under Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program. The federal medical assistance percentage (FMAP) would be increased to 100% for vaccine costs during that period.
  - Vaccines and treatment would also be covered for the uninsured. Outpatient drugs used for Covid-19 treatment would be included in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program.
- **Coverage Expansions:** The measure would increase a state's FMAP by 5 percentage points for two years if it expands Medicaid to cover the newly eligible adult population under the Affordable Care Act. The provision is intended to encourage the 12 states that haven't expanded the program to do so.
  - The measure also would allow states, for five years, to provide full Medicaid benefits to eligible pregnant women for a year after giving birth.
  - It also would increase the FMAP for various services, including:
    - Providing an 85% FMAP for the first three years of covering mobile crisis intervention services for mental health or substance use disorders, which would expire after five years.
    - Providing a 100% FMAP for two years for services received through an Urban Indian Organization or Native Hawaiian Health Center.
    - Increasing a state's FMAP by 10 percentage points for home and community-based services for one year.
- **Drug Rebates:** The measure would end, in 2024, a cap on the rebate that drug companies provide to Medicaid, which is currently limited to 100% of the average manufacturer price. Once that cap is reached, drug makers can raise their prices without increasing the net rebates that must be paid.

### Health-Care Funding

- Funding for the Health and Human Services Department to respond to the pandemic would include:

- \$47.8 billion for testing and tracing activities.
  - \$8.5 billion for vaccine activities at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
  - \$7.66 billion to expand the public health workforce, including grants to state, local, and territorial health departments.
  - \$7.6 billion for community health centers.
  - \$6.09 billion for tribal health programs.
  - \$6.05 billion to support manufacturing and purchasing vaccines.
  - \$3 billion for block grant programs under the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration.
  - \$1.75 billion for genomic sequencing and surveillance.
  - \$800 million for the health workforce.
  - \$750 million for CDC global health activities.
  - \$500 million for the Food and Drug Administration to continue evaluating Covid-19 vaccines and therapeutics.
  - \$500 million for CDC data modernization and forecasting.
  - The measure also would provide \$8.5 billion for rural health-care providers for expenses and lost revenue related to Covid-19, \$250 million for “strike teams” to assist skilled nursing facilities and \$200 million for infection control support at those facilities.
- The measure removed a provision that would have allocated \$1.8 billion for testing and mitigation activities in congregate settings, such as prisons, long-term care facilities, and residential treatment facilities.

### **Medicare Changes**

- The measure would allow the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services to waive a requirement during the pandemic that ambulance services include transportation to a hospital to receive Medicare payments, if they didn’t transport the patient because of Covid-19-related protocols.
- It also would require CMS to reinstate a rural floor for the wage index that applies to hospitals in all-urban states. It wouldn’t be applied in a budget-neutral manner.

### **ACA Tax Credits**

- The measure would expand the Affordable Care Act’s premium tax credits for health insurance purchased through an exchange.
- The law provides refundable credits for households with income that’s 100% to 400% of the federal poverty level (FPL). The law caps premium costs based on a percentage of income, and the credit covers any amount above that cap up to the cost of a “benchmark” plan.
- For 2021 and 2022, the bill would eliminate premiums for individuals at 150% of the FPL or less, and reduce premiums for all other households. It also would make households above 400% of the FPL eligible, with a premium cap of 8.5% of income. The premium caps currently range from about 2% to 9.8%, and are adjusted annually for inflation.
- The measure would also allow taxpayers who receive unemployment compensation in 2021 to be eligible for the credit without any premiums, by disregarding any income above 133% of the FPL.
- The measure also wouldn’t allow excess premium credits to be recaptured in 2020.

### **Cost-Sharing Subsidies**

- The bill would allow individuals who receive unemployment compensation in 2021 to qualify for reduced cost-sharing under the ACA. The law requires insurers to reduce out-of-pocket

costs, such as copays and deductibles, for enrollees whose income is between 100% and 400% of the FPL and who enroll in a silver plan through the law's exchanges.

- The measure would disregard income that exceeds 133% of the FPL for purposes of determining the cost-sharing reduction amounts.

### **COBRA Coverage**

- The measure would subsidize 100% of premiums for individuals eligible for COBRA continuation coverage if they lose their job.
- The individual wouldn't have to pay any premiums, and the employer or health plan could claim a refundable tax credit against its Medicare payroll tax liability for the cost of the premiums.
- The premium assistance under the measure would be available through Sept. 30 for individuals who were involuntarily separated from their jobs or had their hours reduced.
- It wouldn't be available once an individual becomes eligible for coverage under another group health plan or Medicare. A \$250 penalty could be imposed if individuals don't notify the plan when they are no longer eligible, or as much as 110% of the premium assistance due after they were no longer eligible for a fraudulent failure to notify.

### **TANF Funding**

- The measure would provide \$1 billion for a Pandemic Emergency Assistance Fund under the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program.
- The bulk of the funding would be allotted to states and Washington, D.C., based on the number of children in the state and its spending for assistance in 2019. States could use a maximum of 15% of funding for administrative purposes.
- The remaining 7.5% would be allotted to territories and American Indian tribes. Funding would be exempt from the cap on total TANF payments to the territories.

### **Child Care**

- The measure would provide about \$24 billion for grants to child care providers to use for payroll, rent, personal protective equipment, mental health support, and other needs. They would have to provide tuition relief to families and couldn't furlough or reduce pay for employees.
- The Child Care and Development Block Grant, a discretionary program that subsidizes child care for low-income families, would receive \$15 billion. The bill would allow funds to be used for essential workers regardless of income.
- Funding for the Child Care Entitlement to States, a mandatory program that subsidizes child care for low-income families, would be increased to \$3.55 billion per year, from \$2.92 billion.
- Head Start, which supports preschool for low-income children, would receive an additional \$1 billion.

### **Defense Production Act**

- The measure would provide \$10 billion to use the Defense Production Act to purchase, produce, and distribute medical supplies and equipment related to Covid-19. That would include tests, face masks, personal protective equipment, and drugs and vaccines to treat or prevent Covid-19.
- Under the DPA, the president can require manufacturers to prioritize contracts related to national defense and other emergencies. It also authorizes the president to allocate scarce goods and provide incentives such as loans and contracts to help expand production.

### Other HHS Programs

- \$4.5 billion for the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program.
- \$1.43 billion for programs under the Older Americans Act, including \$750 million for nutrition programs.
- \$852 million for the Corporation for National and Community Service, including \$620 million for AmeriCorps.
- \$450 million for programs under the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act, including \$198 million for grants to support survivors of sexual assault.
- \$425 million for programs under the Administration for Children and Families that provide direct services to children as needed for pandemic-related costs.
- \$350 million for programs under the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act
- \$50 million for the Title X Family Planning program.

## AGRICULTURE & NUTRITION

- The measure would extend a 15% increase to monthly benefits under the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) through Sept. 30. Created by the year-end spending and coronavirus response package, the increase is scheduled to lapse on June 30.
- The package also would provide \$1.15 billion to states for SNAP administration, as well as \$1 billion for grants for nutrition assistance programs in U.S. territories.
- The measure would provide \$490 million to the Agriculture Department to increase the amount of the cash-value voucher provided under the Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) to as much as \$35 during the pandemic. Participating states could apply the increase for as long as four months after opting in. The increased authority for both states and the department would end on Sept. 30.
- The measure also would provide \$390 million to increase participation in WIC through outreach and program modernization.
- It would direct the Agriculture Department to reimburse emergency shelters under the National School Lunch Program for meals provided to individuals younger than 25 who receive services there.
- It would extend the Pandemic Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) program, established by the Families First Coronavirus Response Act, through any school year or summer period following an academic year during a designated public health emergency. The program, which allows for food aid to be provided to families during school closures, had been limited to fiscal 2020 and 2021 and to school year 2020-2021. It would also include Puerto Rico, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands in the program.

### Other USDA Programs

- The measure would appropriate \$4 billion to the Agriculture Department to purchase and distribute food and agricultural commodities, including seafood, and to make grants and loans to small and midsized food processors and distributors.
- From that total, the department would use:
  - \$300 million for monitoring and surveillance of animals susceptible to Covid-19 transmission.
  - \$100 million to reduce the amount of overtime meat, poultry, and egg inspection costs at small establishments.
- The measure would provide \$500 million for an Agriculture Department emergency pilot grant program, supporting organizations providing Covid-19-related services in low-income rural areas.

- The package also would appropriate such sums as may be necessary for loan modifications and payments to address “longstanding and widespread discrimination against socially disadvantaged farmers and ranchers” in Agriculture Department programs. The department could pay as much as 120% of each such farmer or rancher’s debt on loans it made or guaranteed.
- It would provide \$1.01 billion for grants and loans to improve land access for socially disadvantaged farmers, ranchers, and forest landowners, as well as scholarships, outreach, financial training, and other technical assistance.
- The measure would also provide \$800 million for Food for Peace grants.

## PENSION PROVISIONS

### Multiemployer Pensions

- The measure would establish a fund for the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) to provide financial assistance to struggling multiemployer pension plans. It would appropriate “such amounts as are necessary” from the general fund to cover the costs of the assistance, which plans wouldn’t have to repay.
- The assistance would cover all benefits due from the bill’s enactment through 2051, with generally no reduction to a beneficiary’s accrued benefit.
- A plan would be eligible for assistance if it meets any of the following:
  - Is in critical and declining status, the most severe of several “zones” used to classify plans’ financial distress, in any plan year beginning in 2020 through 2022.
  - Is certified to be in the critical zone in any of those years with additional markers of distress, such as the ratio of assets to liabilities and active to inactive participants.
  - Is insolvent and hasn’t been terminated as of the bill’s enactment.
  - Has been approved to suspend benefit payments as of enactment.
- Applications for assistance would have to be submitted by Dec. 31, 2025.
- The bill would also:
  - Allow plans to retain their 2019 funding zone designation for 2020 and 2021, with an exception for some plans that enter the critical zone in that period. Plans in endangered or critical status in 2020 or 2021 to extend their rehabilitation periods for an extra five years.
  - Permit plans to amortize investment and other losses incurred after Feb. 29, 2020, over 30 years instead of 15.
  - Set plan premiums at \$52 per participant beginning in 2031. The rate would be adjusted using the national average wage index after that.

### Pension Smoothing

- The measure would extend and modify “pension smoothing,” which increases the interest rates used to calculate pension fund liabilities, allowing companies to contribute less money to pension plans in the short term. The contributions are tax deductible, so lower payments would increase taxable income and federal revenue.
- The tactic has been used to help pay for previous laws, including the 2015 Bipartisan Budget Act (Public Law 114-74), which imposed higher rates through 2021 that were phased down by 2023.
- The bill would extend the higher rates through 2026, after which they would phase down by 2030. The measure would also impose a 5% floor on the interest rates used in the calculation.

### Other Pension Provisions

- The measure would set previous funding shortfalls in single-employer plans to zero and extend to 15 years, from seven, the amortization periods for shortfalls beginning in 2020. The measure would allow plan sponsors to apply the extended period for the 2019 plan year.

### ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

- \$3 billion for the Economic Development Administration's Economic Adjustment Assistance Program was removed from the bill.
- **Broadband:** The measure would create an "Emergency Connectivity Fund" in the U.S. Treasury and appropriate \$7.17 billion into it to cover the purchase of broadband service and devices by schools and libraries for use by students, staff, and patrons at other locations.
- **Consumer Protection:** The measure would provide \$50 million for additional consumer product safety inspectors at U.S. ports of entry during the pandemic, with a particular focus on products related to Covid-19.
- **EPA Programs:** The legislation includes \$100 million for the Environmental Protection Agency, which would be split among grants to promote environmental justice and grants under the Clean Air Act.
- **GAO:** The Government Accountability Office would receive \$77 million.
- **Oversight Committee:** The Pandemic Response Accountability Committee would receive \$40 million to oversee the use of Covid-19 relief funds. The panel is part of the Council of the Inspectors General on Integrity and Efficiency and includes IGs and acting IGs from around the government.
- **NIST:** \$150 million would be provided for the National Institute of Standards and Technology to fund research, development, and testbeds. There would be no cost-sharing requirements.
- **CPB:** It would provide \$175 million to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting to maintain services and preserve small and rural stations, including for grants to public telecommunications entities.
- **Fish & Wildlife:** The measure would provide \$95 million to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, which would be used for wildlife inspections, care of captive endangered species, and research related to wildlife disease outbreaks.
- **Consumer Protection:** The measure would provide \$50 million for additional consumer product safety inspectors at U.S. ports of entry during the pandemic, with a particular focus on products related to Covid-19.
- **Customs User Fees:** The measure would extend certain customs user fees and rates for merchandise processing fees to Sept. 30, 2030, from Oct. 21, 2029.
- **Cybersecurity & IT Funds:** The package would provide:
  - \$1 billion for the General Services Administration's Technology Modernization Fund, which was established to upgrade federal agency IT systems.
  - \$650 million for the Homeland Security Department's Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency to mitigate cybersecurity risks.
  - \$200 million for the U.S. Digital Service, a White House unit that provides IT support to federal agencies.
  - \$150 million for the GSA's Federal Citizen Services Fund, which is used to support public access to federal information and services.

- **Foreign Assistance & State Department:** The measure's funding for foreign assistance and the State Department would include:
  - \$3.75 billion for State Department HIV/AIDS prevention programs to address Covid-19, most of which would go to the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria.
  - \$3.09 billion for U.S. Agency for International Development Covid-19 response and disaster relief.
  - \$930 million for Covid-19 prevention and response, including activities to address the economic effects of the pandemic.
  - \$905 million for USAID global health activities, including a contribution to a multilateral vaccine development partnership.
  - \$580 million for multilateral assistance, including the United Nations' Global Humanitarian Response Plan for Covid-19. \$500 million for migration and refugee assistance.

Administrator/ Agency Tasked with Distributing Funds	Grant/Program Name	Funding Info	Eligible/Target Recipients	Funding Description	Type	App./Use Deadline	Other Comments
Department of Education	Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSERF)	\$122.8 billion	Local educational agencies (K-12)	To help these agencies address learning loss due to the pandemic; 20% of the funding used for summer learning, after-school programs, or extended-day/extended-year programs. Rest can be used for "education-related" expenses	Formula	Distributed directly to schools	
Department of Education	ESSERF - Homeless Children and Youth	\$800 million	Local educational agencies (K-12)	\$800 million goes towards identifying homeless children and providing them with wrap-around services;	State pass-through	Distributed half now, half later to California	98,709,231 available to California
Department of Education	Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF)	\$39.6 billion	Colleges/Universities	As stated; could also be used to monitor/suppress COVID-19 and for outreach to financial aid applicants regarding adjustments related to the pandemic	Formula	Distributed directly to schools	
Department of Education	Emergency Assistance for Nonpublic Schools	\$2.75 billion	Non-public schools	part of the Governor's Emergency Education Relief Fund	State pass-through	Distributed to the state	
Department of the Treasury	State and Local Aid	\$360 billion	State and Local Governments	Mitigate fiscal effects tied to the COVID-19 emergency	Formula	50% of funds distributed by May 11, 2021; 50% distributed by May 11, 2022	approximately \$68 million for the City of Berkeley
Department of the Treasury	Direct Payments	\$1400 per person	Individuals	\$1400 per person available immediately.	Formula	Distributed immediately; can follow up with IRS if not received	
Department of the Treasury	State Small Business Credit Initiative	\$10 billion	"Businesses owned by social and economically disadvantaged people, state programs that show "robust support for such businesses"	SSBCI will fund state, territory, and Tribal government small business credit support and investment programs: \$1.5 billion for states to support businesses owned by social and economically disadvantaged people. \$1 billion for an incentive program to boost funding tranches for states that show robust support for such businesses. \$500 million to support small businesses with fewer than 10 employees.	State pass-through	Applications due for states, territories, Washington, DC, and Tribal governments December 11, 2021. Small businesses can apply to the state for funding.	\$ 894,973,879 to California
Department of the Treasury	Emergency Rental Assistance Program (ERAP)	\$21.6 billion	States and localities with at least 200,000 people	Grantees would have to use the funds to provide financial assistance to eligible households, including for rental and utility payments. Total assistance provided to a household under the measure and the year-end package couldn't cover more than 18 months.	Formula/state pass-through	Payments made directly to states and local governments of cities over 200,000 population. Funds available until Sept. 30, 2025	
Department of the Treasury	Homeowner Assistance Fund	\$9.96 billion	States, territories, tribes	The department would allocate funds to states, territories, and tribes to prevent homeowner mortgage defaults, foreclosures, and displacements. Funds could be used to reduce mortgage principal amounts, assist homeowners with mortgage and other housing payments, and reimburse state and local governments for money spent to prevent housing losses due to Covid-19.	State pass-through	Each state must submit a notice of funds request to the Department of the Treasury by Sunday, April 25, 2021. California will administer the funds through a state program.	\$1,055,489,843.00 available to California
Department of Transportation	urban area and rural area grantees that need additional assistance because of the pandemic.	\$2.2 billion	Local governments	Funds under this program will be available only for operating expenses • Recipients will be selected based on financial need. Eligible recipients will have expended at least 90% of their CARES Act funding. • Amounts unobligated on September 30, 2023 will be available for obligation for any purpose eligible under §§ 5307/5311 until September 30, 2024	Competitive	Funding availability not yet announced	



Administrator/ Agency Tasked with Distributing Funds	Grant/Program Name	Funding Info	Eligible/Target Recipients	Funding Description	Type	App./Use Deadline	Other Comments
Department of Transportation	Capital Investment Grants	\$1.7 billion	Local governments	This FTA discretionary grant program funds transit capital investments, including heavy rail, commuter rail, light rail, streetcars, and bus rapid transit. Federal transit law requires transit agencies seeking CIG funding to complete a series of steps over several years. For New Starts and Core Capacity projects, the law requires completion of two phases in advance of receipt of a construction grant agreement – Project Development and Engineering. For Small Starts projects, the law requires completion of one phase in advance of receipt of a construction grant agreement – Project Development. The law also requires projects to be rated by FTA at various points in the process according to statutory criteria evaluating project justification and local financial commitment.	Competitive	Funding availability not yet announced	
Department of Transportation	Rural Formula Program	\$317.2 million	Local governments	Funds are apportioned based on amounts received under CARES Act and CRRSAA with states that received 150% of their 2018 rural operating expenses receiving an additional 5%; states between 140-150% receiving an additional 10%, and states at less than 140% receiving an additional 20%.	State pass-through	FTA will send notification when funding is available for obligation through the Transit Award Management System (TrAMS).	\$27,104,027 available to California
Department of Transportation	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	\$26.1 billion	States or Local Government Designees	Funding is made available to designated recipients that are public bodies with the legal authority to receive and dispense federal funds. For urbanized areas with 200,000 in population and over, funds are apportioned and flow directly to a designated recipient selected locally to apply for and receive Federal funds. For urbanized areas under 200,000 in population, the funds are apportioned to the governor of each state for distribution.	Formula	FTA will send notification when funding is available for obligation through the Transit Award Management System (TrAMS).	N/A for Berkeley
Economic Development Administration	EDA Grants	\$3 billion	Local governments and nonprofits	Additional funding for EDA grants, with a provision requiring 25% of EDA's ARPA allocation is set aside for tourism communities impacted by the pandemic	Competitive	Funding availability not yet announced	
Federal Aviation Administration	Airport Rescue Grants	\$8 billion	Public agencies, private owners of public-use airports (generally)	\$8 billion in fiscal 2021 for airports, including airport concessions. Airports that receive funding would be required to retain at least 90% of personnel employed as of March 27, 2020, through Sept. 30. The Transportation Department could provide a waiver for the requirement if it determines that an airport is experiencing economic hardship or the requirement reduces aviation safety or security.	Formula	Funding availability not yet announced	
Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)	Disaster Relief Fund	\$50 billion	Local governments and nonprofits	ARPA provided \$50 billion for the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Disaster Relief Fund to respond to Covid-19 and other major disasters and emergencies declared by the president.	Competitive	Funds available until Sept. 30, 2025; apply through the FEMA Public Assistance Program, rolling deadlines.	

Administrator/ Agency Tasked with Distributing Funds	Grant/Program Name	Funding Info	Eligible/Target Recipients	Funding Description	Type	App./Use Deadline	Other Comments
Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)	Emergency Food and Shelter Program	\$510 million	Local governments and nonprofits	Local private or public organizations that receive EFSP funds may use these funds to provide the following services:  Food in the form of served meals or groceries Lodging in a mass shelter, or in a hotel/motel or other off-site shelter facility limited to 30-days assistance per individual or household One month rent or mortgage, and/or utility, assistance to prevent eviction or foreclosure Transportation costs associated food or shelter Minor emergency repairs of small equipment essential to mass feeding or sheltering, not exceeding \$300 in repair costs per item Emergency repairs to comply with building code citations for mass care feeding or sheltering facilities, not exceeding \$2,500 Expenses incurred making mass feeding or sheltering facilities accessible for individuals with disabilities, not exceeding \$2,500 Supplies and small equipment essential to feed or shelter people, not exceeding \$300 per item	Formula	The National Board provides EFSP funds to local jurisdictions (counties or cities) based on an allocation formula using the most recent national population, unemployment and poverty statistics. Jurisdictions that qualify for an allocation must convene a local board comprised of representatives at the local level of the same organizations as those on the National Board. A local government official must serve in place of the FEMA representative. In jurisdictions where affiliates of National Board representatives do not exist, other appropriate representatives should be invited to sit on the local board.	
Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)	Firefighter Grants	\$300 million	Fire departments and fire agencies	For FEMA's firefighter grant programs - \$200 million for Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER) grants and \$100 million for Assistance to Firefighter Grants (AFG)	Competitive	Two supplemental grant rounds not yet announced.	
Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)	Emergency Management Performance Grants (EMPG)	\$100 million	State, local, tribal and territorial emergency management agencies	Additional \$100 million for EMPG, which provides state, local, tribal and territorial emergency management agencies with the resources required for implementation of the National Preparedness System and works toward the National Preparedness Goal of a secure and resilient nation. The EMPG's allowable costs support efforts to build and sustain core capabilities across the prevention, protection, mitigation, response and recovery mission areas.	Competitive	Supplemental funds have not yet been released. Funds will be available until September 30, 2025	
Housing and Urban Development Department (HUD)	Emergency Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers	\$5 billion	Public housing agencies	The Housing and Urban Development Department would have to provide the vouchers through public housing agencies to individuals and families who are currently or recently homeless, and to those who are fleeing domestic violence, sexual assault, or human trafficking. HUD announced this would translate to 70,000 emergency vouchers, distributed via formula.	Formula	Once HUD has determined the EHV allocation in accordance with section 4 above, HUD will notify eligible PHAs of the number of EHV's allocated to the PHA no later than May 10, 2021.	
Housing and Urban Development Department (HUD)	HOME Supplemental	\$5 billion	Local governments	Funds to create affordable housing and services for people experiencing or at risk of experiencing homelessness	Formula	Funding allocated directly	\$2,735,696 available to Berkeley
Institute for Museum and Library Services	Libraries and Museums	\$200 million	State Library Administrative Agencies (SLAAs), TBD	\$200 million to provide critical funding to State Library Administrative Agencies (SLAAs), located in every state and territory and with reach into local communities across the U.S. IMLS will also offer grants to museums, libraries, and Native American and Native Hawaiian communities, so that they may continue to respond to the COVID-19 health emergency.	Formula/TBD	Funding availability not yet announced	
National Endowment for the Arts	Arts Grants	\$135 million	regional arts organizations and state arts agencies, TBD	Funding to be distributed through their funding programs, plus additional funding to be distributed TBD.	Formula/TBD	Funding availability not yet announced	

Administrator/ Agency Tasked with Distributing Funds	Grant/Program Name	Funding Info	Eligible/Target Recipients	Funding Description	Type	App./Use Deadline	Other Comments
National Endowment for the Humanities	NEH grants	\$135 million	Organizations	This program invites applications from eligible organizations seeking support for humanities positions and projects that have been adversely impacted by the coronavirus pandemic. Through this funding opportunity, NEH will award grants to museums, libraries and archives, historic sites, independent research institutions, academic presses, professional organizations, colleges and universities, and other humanities organizations across the country to help these entities continue to advance their mission during the interruption of their operations due to the coronavirus pandemic. In keeping with Congress's intent in enacting the American Rescue Plan, applicants may propose new humanities projects or focus on sustaining core humanities programs and activities.	Competitive	Maximum \$500,000 award, due May 14, 2021	
Small Business Administration	Shuttered Venue Operators Grants	\$17.25 billion	Live venues/other cultural institutions	The Shuttered Venue Operators Grant (SVOG) program was established by the Economic Aid to Hard-Hit Small Businesses, Nonprofits, and Venues Act, and amended by the American Rescue Plan Act. The program includes over \$16 billion in grants to shuttered venues, to be administered by SBA's Office of Disaster Assistance.  Eligible applicants may qualify for grants equal to 45% of their gross earned revenue, with the maximum amount available for a single grant award of \$10 million. \$2 billion is reserved for eligible applications with up to 50 full-time employees.	Competitive	Funds available now until expended.	
Small Business Administration (SBA)	Paycheck Protection Program (PPP)	Increased program's lending authority by \$7.25 billion	Small Businesses	Additional administrative funds for the SBA to carry out the Paycheck Protection Program and other initiatives to aid small businesses during Covid-19	Competitive	Deadline to apply is May 31, 2021	funds just depleted earlier than expected, needs more investment before available again.
Small Business Administration (SBA)	Restaurant Revitalization Fund	\$28.6 billion	Restaurants, bars, food trucks, and caterers, including businesses in airport terminals and tribally owned entities.	Provides funding to help restaurants and other eligible businesses keep their doors open. This program will provide restaurants with funding equal to their pandemic-related revenue loss up to \$10 million per business and no more than \$5 million per physical location.	Competitive	Funds available now until expended. Recipients are not required to repay the funding as long as funds are used for eligible uses no later than March 11, 2023.	
Small Business Administration (SBA)	SBA Economic Injury Disaster Loan (EIDL) program	\$15 billion	Small Businesses	\$390 million to administer the SBA's disaster loan program and \$70 million for the cost of additional loans.	Competitive	Funds available now until expended.	
Small Business Administration (SBA)	Community Navigator Pilot Program	\$100 million, \$75 million	Business assistance organizations	\$100 million for the SBA to establish a community navigator pilot program for small businesses and \$75 million for the SBA to promote community navigator services to small businesses.	Competitive	TBD - application round not announced.	



## NEWSOM'S \$12 BILLION PLAN TO CONFRONT THE HOMELESSNESS CRISIS HEAD ON

---

- Largest increase in homeless housing in California history
  - Ends family homelessness within five years
  - Historic investment in new programs to Clean California's streets
- 

California's recovery is underway. But we can't be satisfied with simply going back to the way things were. The California Comeback Plan outlines comprehensive strategies and major investments to address five of the state's most stubborn challenges. Under Governor Newsom's \$100 billion plan, California will come roaring back from this pandemic.

There is no recovery for California without confronting the issue of homelessness head on. **Newsom's CA Comeback Plan will invest \$12 billion to tackle the homelessness crisis**, helping tens of thousands of people off the streets. Newsom is not settling for the old way of addressing homelessness -- he is demanding greater accountability and more urgency to get people off the streets.

Governor Newsom's CA Comeback Plan builds on the two revolutionary programs -- Project Roomkey and Homekey -- that provided safe shelter from COVID-19 to 36,000 Californians and created 6,000 affordable housing units in record time -- at a fraction of the cost. Within a year, these two programs did more to address the homelessness and affordable housing crisis than anything that's been done in decades, and has since become a national model.

Governor Newsom is doubling down on these successful efforts -- the CA Comeback Plan includes a massive expansion of Homekey, investing **\$8.75 billion** to unlock at least **46,000 new homeless housing units/placements and affordable apartments**. Newsom's Plan will also functionally **end family homelessness within five years** through a new **\$3.5 billion investment in homeless prevention, housing and rental support**. On top of that, the Governor proposes a **\$1.5 billion investment** to clean up California's roadways and transform public spaces.

---

## **KEY ACTIONS TO CONFRONT THE HOMELESSNESS CRISIS**

### **BIGGEST HOMELESS HOUSING INCREASE IN CA HISTORY – 46,000 NEW HOMELESS HOUSING UNITS**

- California will invest \$12 billion in proven solutions to homelessness, including:
  - \$7 billion for additional Homekey acquisitions.
  - \$1.75 billion to build thousands of affordable homes.
  - \$447 million to address student homelessness at UC, CSU, and CCC.
  - \$150 million to stabilize and rehouse Project Roomkey clients.

### **ENDING FAMILY HOMELESSNESS**

- Governor Newsom’s plan seeks to achieve an end to family homelessness within five years by investing \$3.5 billion in new rental support, housing and shelter resources.
  - \$1.85 billion in new housing for homeless families.
  - \$1.60 billion in rental support and homeless prevention for families.
  - \$40 million in grants to local governments

### **ENCAMPMENT STRATEGY**

- The Governor’s Comeback Plan includes more than \$50 million in targeted programs and grants to local governments to assist people in moving out of unsafe, unhealthy encampments and into safer, more stable housing.

### **PREVENTING YOUTH HOMELESSNESS**

- Governor Newsom aims to provide stable housing for thousands of transitional aged youth experiencing homelessness or at-risk of homelessness by targeting resources through Homekey and supporting various youth-focused grant programs.


### **NEW APPROACHES, MORE ACCOUNTABILITY**

- Stronger accountability to ensure money is being well-spent. This starts with a deep-dive analysis of all state and local homeless spending across all of California -- we need to know what’s working and what’s not -- so we can move all our investments into proven strategies and ensure local governments are meeting targets to reduce homelessness.

### **CLEAN AND TRANSFORM CALIFORNIA COMMUNITIES**

- A \$1.5 billion investment to transform public spaces and clean public spaces near highways. This program includes the creation of an estimated 15,000 jobs, including low-barrier jobs for people experiencing or exiting homelessness, at-risk youth, veterans and those re-entering from incarceration.





No Material  
Available for  
this Item


There is no material for this item.

**City Clerk Department**  
2180 Milvia Street  
Berkeley, CA 94704  
(510) 981-6900

The City of Berkeley Budget & Finance Policy Committee Webpage:  
[https://www.cityofberkeley.info/Clerk/Home/Policy\\_Committee\\_Budget\\_Finance.aspx](https://www.cityofberkeley.info/Clerk/Home/Policy_Committee_Budget_Finance.aspx)







No Material  
Available for  
this Item

There is no material for this item.

**City Clerk Department**  
2180 Milvia Street  
Berkeley, CA 94704  
(510) 981-6900

The City of Berkeley Budget & Finance Policy Committee Webpage:  
[https://www.cityofberkeley.info/Clerk/Home/Policy\\_Committee\\_Budget\\_Finance.aspx](https://www.cityofberkeley.info/Clerk/Home/Policy_Committee_Budget_Finance.aspx)





Lori Droste  
Vice Mayor District 8

Consent Calendar  
February 9, 2021

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
From: Vice Mayor Lori Droste  
Subject: Potential Measure P FY2022 Allocations

### **Recommendation**

Refer the Measure P funding discussion to the City Manager, Measure P Homeless Panel of Experts and the Health and Life Enrichment policy committee to determine next steps to ensure that the Measure P fund stays solvent. Specifically, these bodies should prioritize preferred programs and services within the various categories that the Measure P panel previously outlined according to updated projected revenues. During the course of these deliberations, the Panel of Experts should hear presentations from staff on which homeless services (e.g. permanent supportive housing exits, shelters, emergency interventions, multi-departmental staffing, and supportive services) are funded outside of Measure P so that the bodies can make recommendations after understanding the entirety of services and programs.

To the extent possible, the committees and commissions should attempt to find a non-volatile source of funding for permanent supportive housing, using the [1,000 person plan](#) as a framework for best addressing the homelessness crisis on our streets.

The Panel of Experts and ~~Health and Life Enrichment policy committee~~ should finalize their priorities in time for the budget committee's consideration in June of 2021.

### **Background**

Current Measure P revenues projections for the upcoming fiscal years are currently estimated at \$3 6.2 million dollars while total annual expenses hover around \$11.54 (Attachment A). While the beginning fund balance is healthy for FY21 and FY22, if current allocations are sustained, the fiscal year shortfalls begin this year and extend to \$8.5 million dollar annual fiscal year deficits in the following fiscal years.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.cityofberkeley.info/uploadedFiles/Clerk/Item%202%20Staff%20report.pdf>

In 2019, the Measure P Panel of Experts recommended that Council allocate its Measure P revenues accordingly:

- 30% permanent supportive housing
- 30% temporary accommodations and shelter
- 14% street conditions and hygiene
- 14% supportive services
- 10% flexible housing funds
- 2% infrastructure.

If Council chooses to strictly follow the recommended percentage allocations, this means that Council has the following revenue to allocate to the aforementioned categories:

- \$1,900,000 to permanent supportive housing
- \$1,900,000 to temporary accommodations and shelter
- \$420,875,000 to street conditions and hygiene
- \$420,875,000 to supportive services
- \$300,625,000 to flexible housing funds
- \$60,125,000 to infrastructure

For example, Council allocated approximately \$2.6 million for temporary shelters (STAIR, Dorothy Day, YSA, outdoor shelter) in FY2021. If Council wants to maintain these existing and new shelter programs *and* if overall revenues are anticipated to be only \$36 million, Council will exhaust all Measure P revenue and have ~~no~~ **limited** money to allocate to permanent supportive housing, street conditions and hygiene, supportive services, flexible housing funds, and infrastructure. Additionally, in October of 2020, City Council also approved a \$900,000 yearly [permanent supportive housing Measure P allocation](#) for homeless housing.

### **Questions for the Committee**

1. What other funding sources are dedicated to helping our unhoused community?
2. How much money will be available from the recently passed stimulus bill to help our unhoused community? What criteria is attached to such funding?
3. Should the categories identified by the Measure P Panel be re-thought?
4. Should costs for infrastructure (personnel and technical assistance) come off the top to ensure that evaluation and personnel are always paid for with Measure P funds even if overall revenues are down?
5. If the panel and committee wants to retain the various categories established by the Measure P panel and funding is limited, which programs *within the categories* should be prioritized for Measure P funding?
6. Staff has indicated that approximately 57% of 5150 transports are for unhoused individuals. Is there an alternative non-Measure P source of funding to pay for the 5150 transports?
7. How can Measure P help sustain existing programs?

### **Fiscal Impacts**

By addressing future funding shortfalls, this item will guide discussions to ensure that the Measure P fund remains financially solvent.

**Contact**

Lori Droste, Vice Mayor, [ldroste@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:ldroste@cityofberkeley.info)

Attachment 1. Measure P Program Projection

**Budget &  
Finance  
Policy  
Committee: Measure P**

Health, Housing & Community Services

# AGENDA

- 1. Overview**
- 2. Measure P**
- 3. Reports**
- 4. Conclude**

# Berkeley Homeless Programs and Funding



- [ Intro to Homelessness ] -

**City of Berkeley**

**Non-profit Partners**

23 agencies providing 57 programs. Receive \$19 million in City funding for homeless programs each year.

**Homeless Commission**

**Advisory Role**

Advises City Council on homeless policy and programs, including funding for homeless services.



**Outreach, Housing Navigation & Prevention**



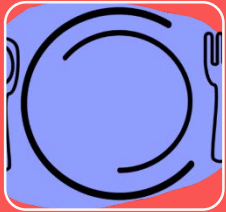
**Emergency Shelter / Transitional Housing**



**Permanent Housing**



**Supportive Services**



### Basic Services

- Meals
- Drop-In Centers
- Showers



### Permanent Supportive Housing

- Shelter Plus Care + Square One
- Case Management Support



### Emergency Shelter

- Single Men/Women
- Families
- Winter Storm Shelter



### Rapid Re-Housing

- Short-term rental subsidies



### Transitional Housing

- Single Men/Women
- Families
- TAY



### Alcohol and Drug Treatment

- Residential Treatment
- Daytime services



### Homeless Outreach

- BACS, Lifelong Medical Care
- City Manager's Office
- DBA



### Other Services

- Domestic Violence Services
- Representative Payee
- Benefits Advocacy

# Many Departments Work on Homelessness

- HHCS
  - HCS
    - Community Agency Contracts
    - Shelter Plus Care
    - Homeless Policy / Coordination with County
  - Mental Health
    - Full Service Partnership
  - Aging Services
    - Case management
    - Senior Centers
  - Environmental Health
    - Encampments
- PW
  - Encampments
  - Abandoned Belongings
- Parks, Recreation & Waterfront
  - Encampments
  - Shower Program
- BPD
- City Manager's Office

# CARES Act and Other Funding for COVID-19

## Sources:

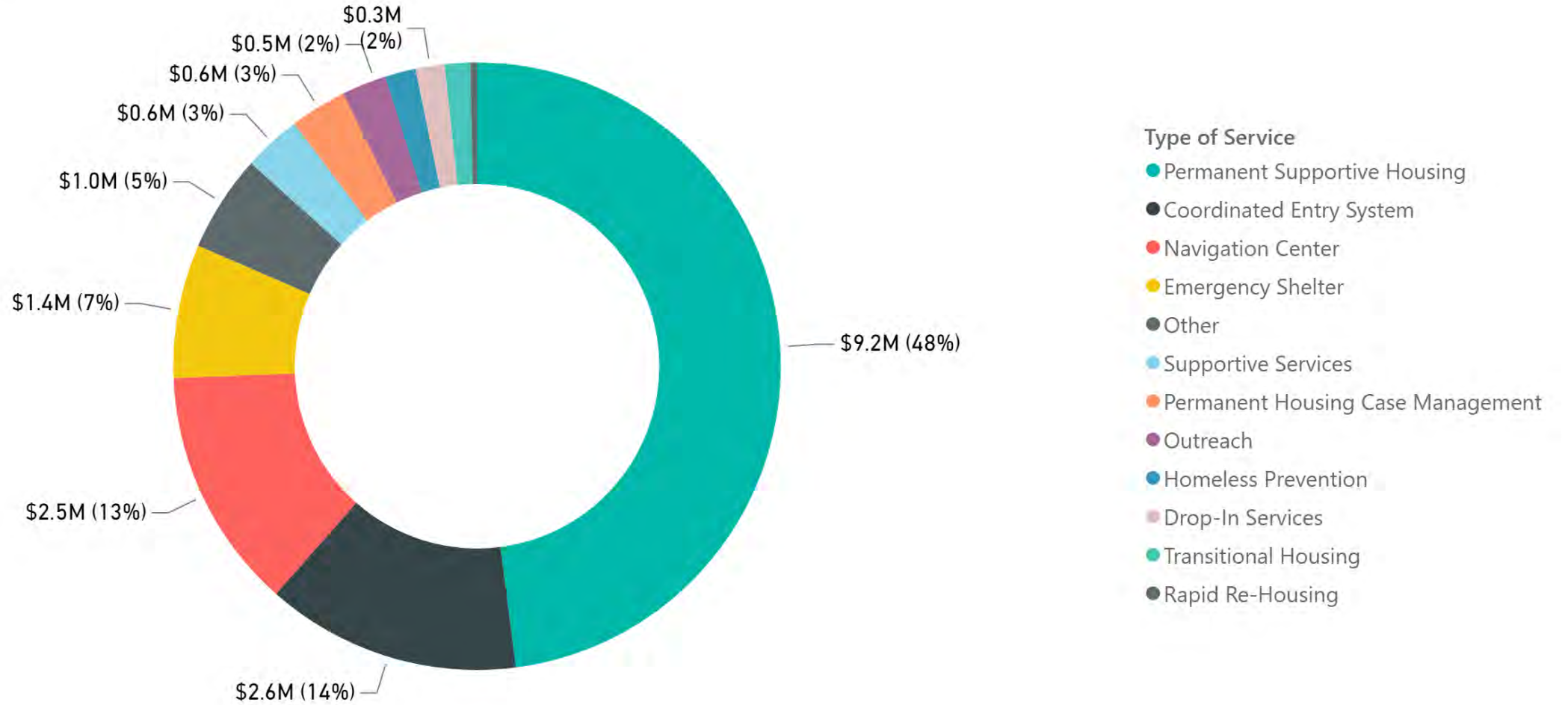
- CDBG – CV1: \$1,610,805
- CDBG – CV3: \$891,121
- ESG – CV1: \$808,117
- ESG-CV2: \$5,840,486
- CSBG : \$373,097
- HEAP : \$893,000

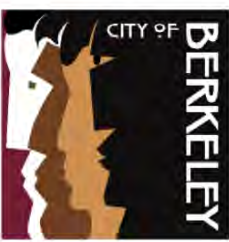
## Uses:

- Berkeley Respite Program
- Rapid Re-Housing
- Hygiene and Food
- Additional Costs for Shelter Programs
- Mobile Shower Program
- Rental Subsidies



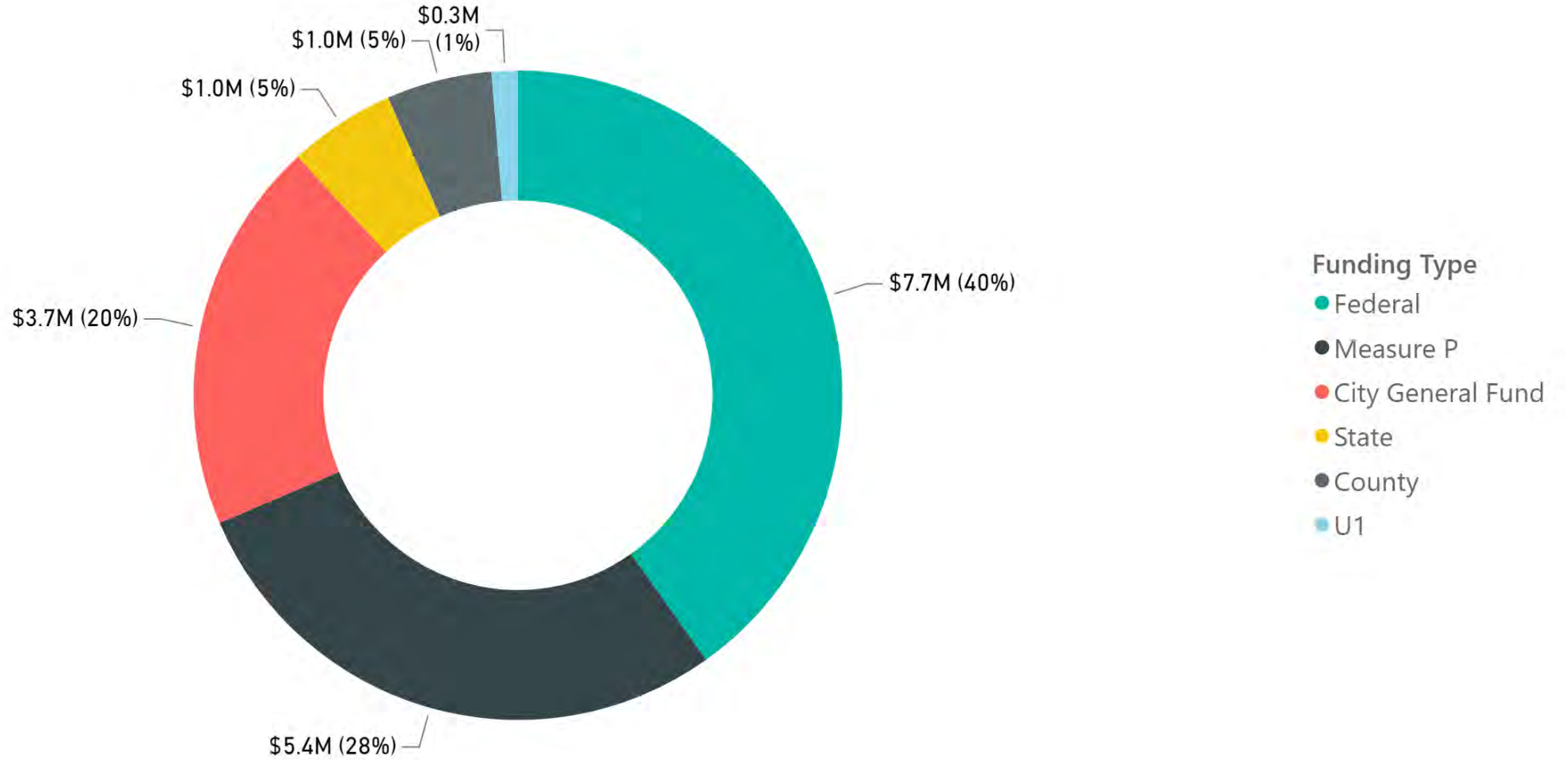
**\$19.14M**  
FY20/21





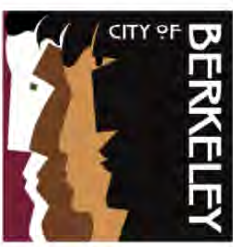
\$19.14M

FY20/21



# Measure P





# Health, Housing & Community Services

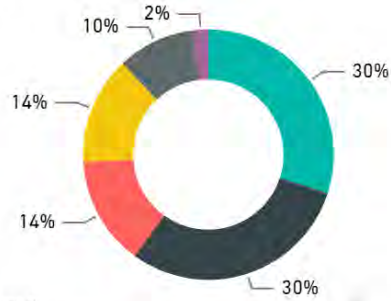
Page 14 of 29

## Homeless Services Panel of Experts Periodic Report

Revenue **\$18.69M**      Cost **\$12.33M**      Surplus **\$6.36M**

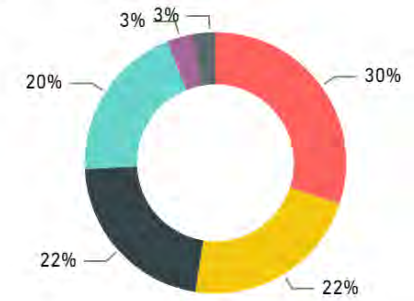
Select all    Allocated    Encumbered    Spent

### Panel of Experts Recommendations



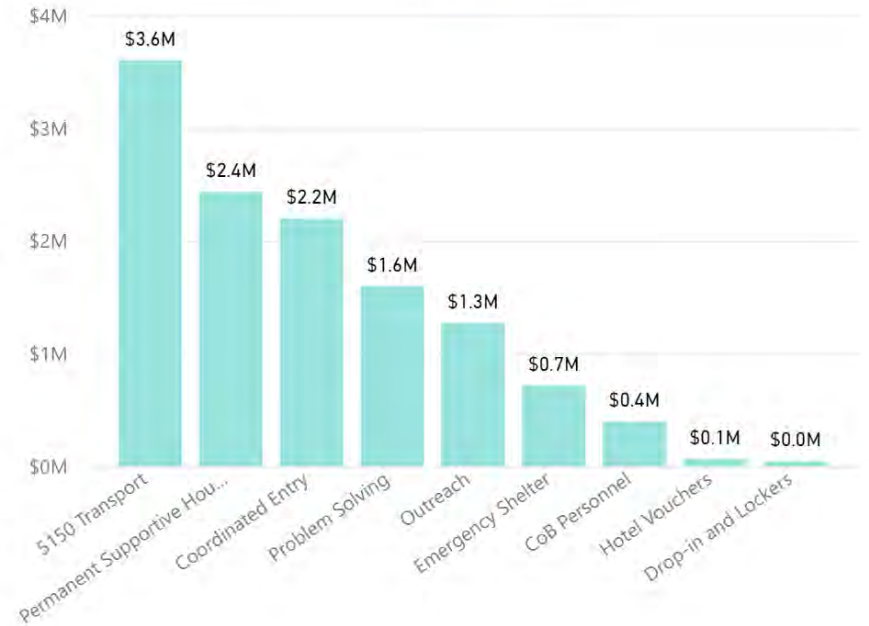
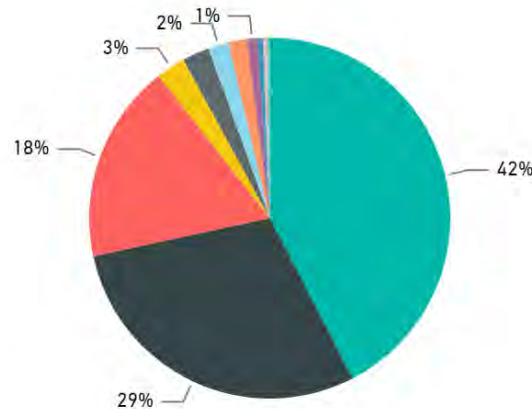
- Program Component
- 1. Permanent Supportive Housing
  - 2. Shelter and Temporary Accommodations
  - 3. Immediate Street Conditions & Hygiene
  - 4. Other Supportive Services
  - 5. Flexible Housing Subsidies
  - 6. Infrastructure

### Program Component Allocated



FY Year	Cost	Cost Detail
2020	\$846,616	5150 Response & Transport (2) (5)
2020	\$1,600,000	Berkeley Relief Fund
2020	\$38,266	Finance Contract Specialist
2020	\$80,255	HHCS Community Services Specialist II (Filled)
2020	\$20,000	Homeless Outreach Worker
2021	\$932,975	1367 University Avenue Step Up Housing Project
2021	\$2,753,384	5150 Response & Transport (2) (5)
2021	\$21,340	Dorothy Day House Drop In (6)
2021	\$300,000	Dorothy Day House Shelter (6)
2021	\$11,734	Finance Contract Specialist
2021	\$152,965	Finance Finance Accountant II (2)
2021	\$115,228	HHCS Community Services Specialist II (Filled)
2021	\$65,947	HHCS: Square One Hotel Vouchers
2021	\$40,000	Homeless Outreach Worker
2021	\$934,533	Homeless Response Team
2021	\$25,000	Locker Program
2021	\$300,000	Outdoor Shelter
2021	\$2,200,000	Pathways STAIR Center
2021	\$1,501,078	Permanent Housing Subsidies
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$12,331,321</b>	

- Recipient
- HHCS
  - Fire
  - BACS
  - DDH
  - Outdoor
  - DTST
  - Finance
  - YSA
  - DBA
  - LifeLong Medical
  - BDIC

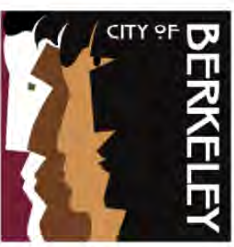




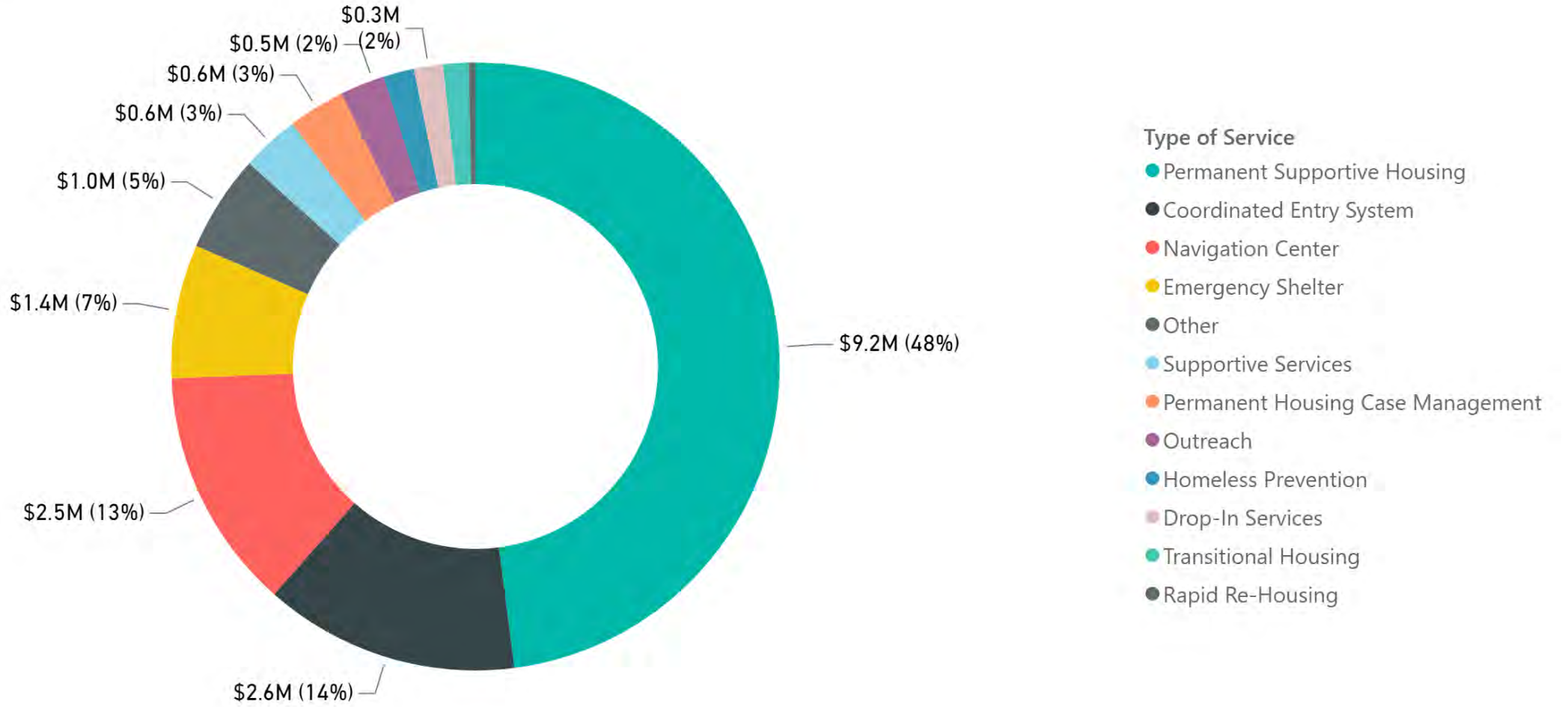
**EXHIBIT 1**  
**TRANSFER TAX -- MEASURE P PROGRAM PROJECTION**

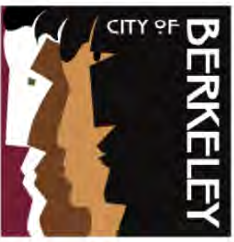
2/22/21 8:54 PM

	FY 2019 Actuals	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Estimate	FY 2022 Estimate	FY 2023 Estimate	FY 2024 Estimate
<b>Revenues</b>						
Beginning Fund Balance		\$2,932,313	\$9,859,779	\$7,361,009	\$2,780,186	(\$2,889,595)
Measure P Revenues (1)	2,932,313	9,512,603	6,247,414	6,247,414	6,247,414	6,247,414
Permanent Local Housing Allocation (FY 21)	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues and Balance of Funds</b>	2,932,313	12,444,916	16,107,193	13,608,423	9,027,600	3,357,819
<b>LESS: Total Expenses</b>	0	2,585,137	8,746,184	10,828,237	11,917,194	11,933,326
<b>Personnel Costs</b>	0	118,521	279,927	336,951	460,909	477,041
Finance: Accountant II (2)		0	152,965	158,319	163,860	169,595
Finance: Contract Staffing		38,266	11,734	0	0	0
HHCS: Community Services Specialist II (Filled) (3)		80,255	115,228	178,633	184,885	191,356
HHCS: 50% Senior Management Analyst (Requested) (4)		0	0	0	112,164	116,090
<b>Non-Personnel Costs/ Program Expenses</b>	0	2,466,616	8,466,257	10,491,285	11,456,285	11,456,285
Fire: 5150 Response & Transport (2) (5)	0	846,616	2,753,384	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000
Dorothy Day House Shelter (6)	0	0	300,000	566,000	566,000	566,000
Dorothy Day House Drop In (6)	0	0	21,340	182,000	182,000	182,000
Pathways STAIR Center	0	0	1,200,000	1,499,525	2,499,525	2,499,525
No Place Like Home	0	0	0	0	200,000	200,000
Coordinated Entry System	0	0	0	1,442,426	1,442,426	1,442,426
BDIC Locker Program	0	0	25,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
LifeLong Medical - Street Medicine	0	0	50,000	525,000	525,000	525,000
YSA Tiny Home	0	0	117,000	78,000	78,000	78,000
DBA- Homeless Outreach Worker	0	20,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Downtown Streets Team	0	0	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
Outdoor Shelter	0	0	300,000	850,000	615,000	615,000
COVID-19 Housing Solutions (8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Permanent Housing Subsidies	0	0	1,501,078	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000
1367 University Avenue Step Up Housing Project (9)	0	0	932,975	900,000	900,000	900,000
HHCS: Square One Hotel Vouchers	0	0	65,947	0	0	0
Training and Evaluation	0	0	0	133,334	133,334	133,334
Homeless Response Team	0	0	934,533	0	0	0
Berkeley Relief Fund	0	1,600,000	0	0	0	0
Fiscal Year Surplus (Shortfall)	2,932,313	6,927,466	(2,498,770)	(4,580,823)	(5,669,780)	(5,685,912)
Ending Fund Balance	\$2,932,313	\$9,859,779	\$7,361,009	\$2,780,186	(\$2,889,595)	(\$8,575,507)



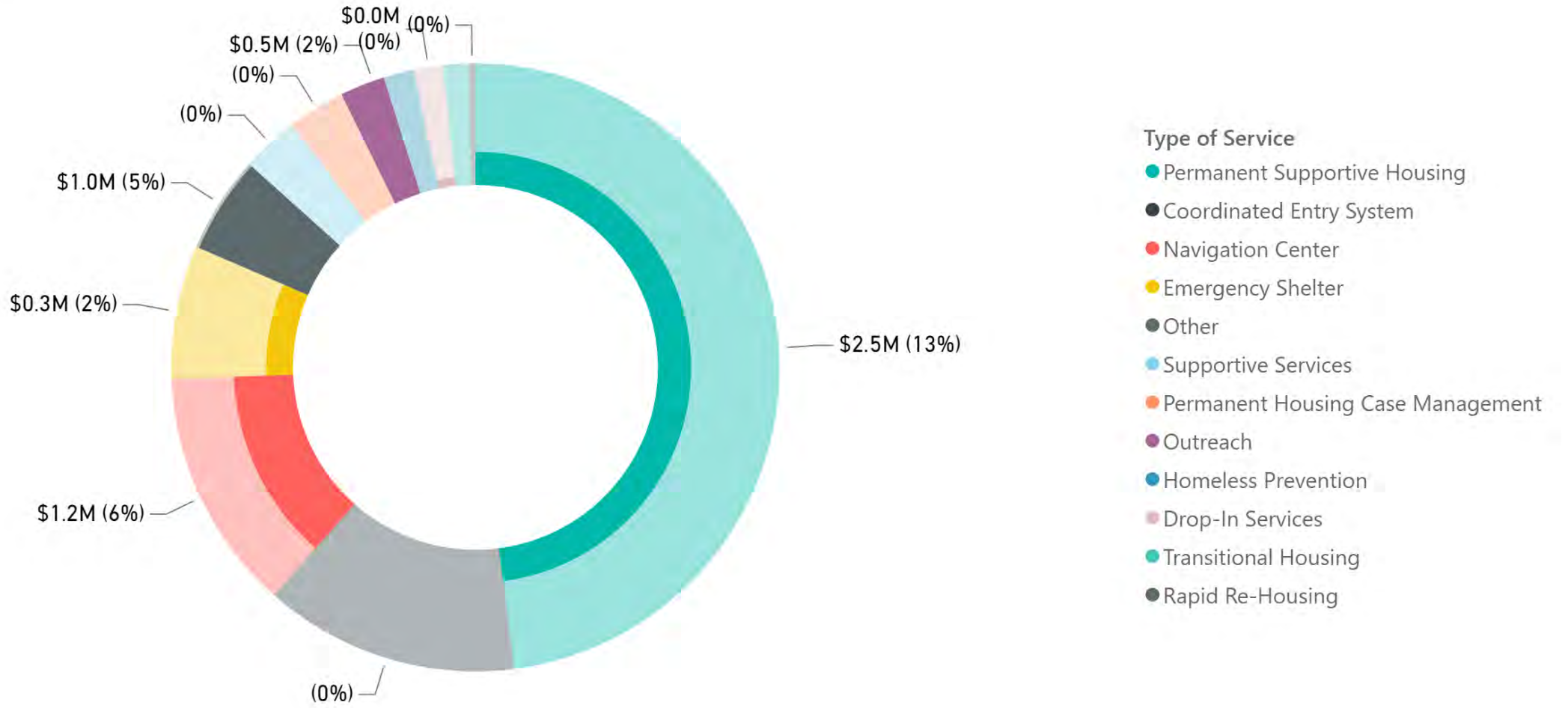
**\$19.14M**  
FY20/21





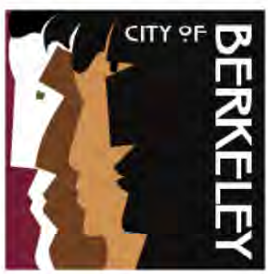
# Health, Housing & Community Services

Page 17 of 29  
Homeless Services Panel of Experts Periodic Report



# Reports





# Health, Housing & Community Services

Homeless Services Panel of Experts Periodic Report

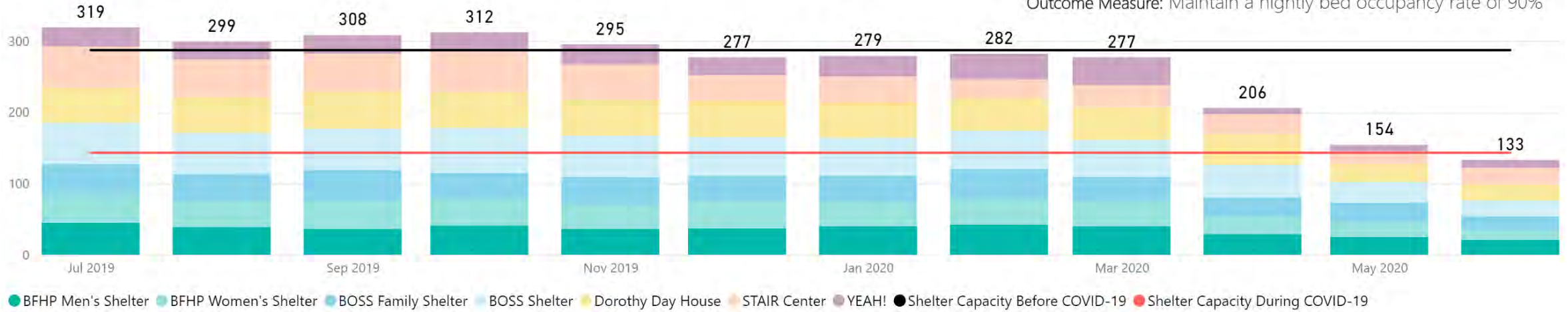
Select all	BFHP Women's Shelter	BOSS Shelter	STAIR Center
BFHP Men's Shelter	BOSS Family Shelter	Dorothy Day House	YEAH!

Clients Served  
**600**

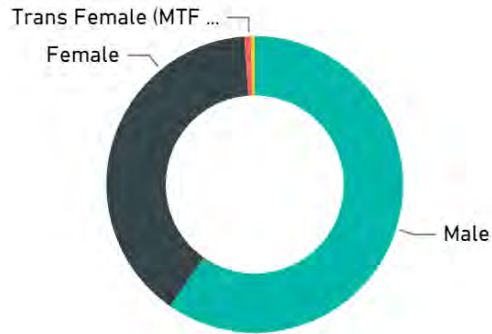
Average Age  
**42**

Average Length of Stay  
**192**

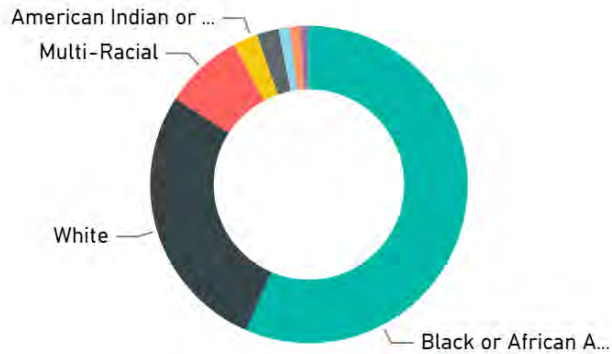
Outcome Measure: Maintain a nightly bed occupancy rate of 90%



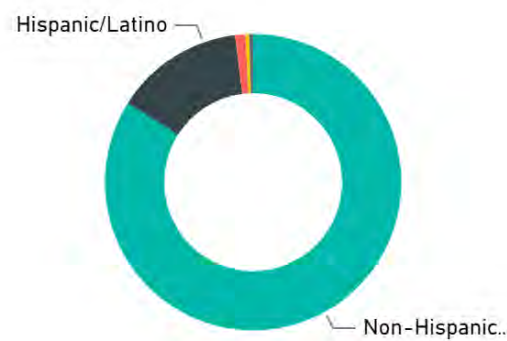
Gender



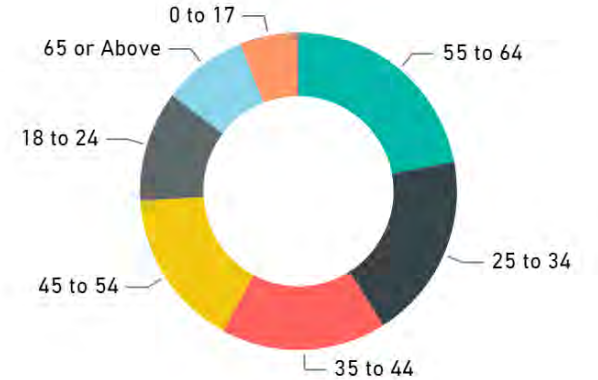
Race



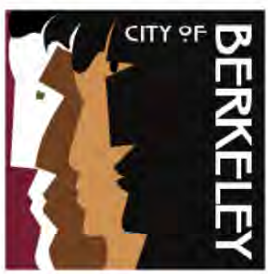
Ethnicity



Age



## FY 19-20 Shelter Stayers



# Health, Housing & Community Services

Homeless Services Panel of Experts Periodic Report

Page 20 of 25

Clients Served

58

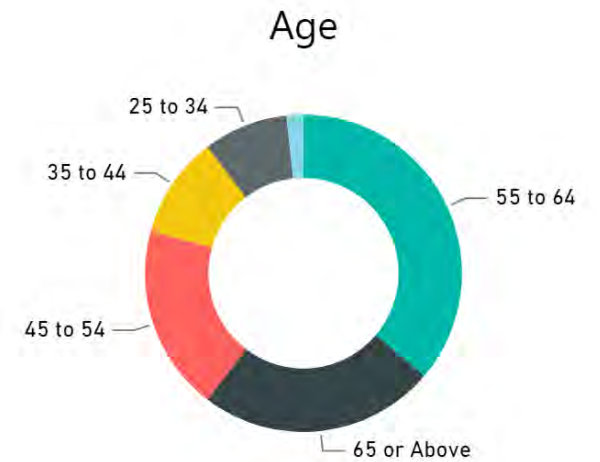
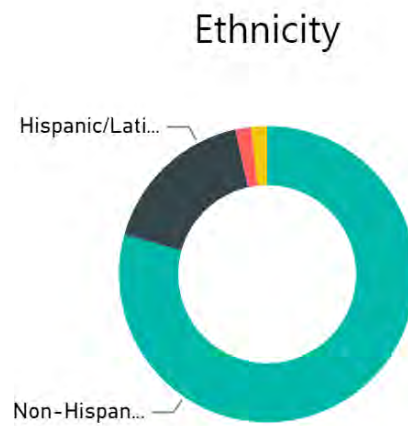
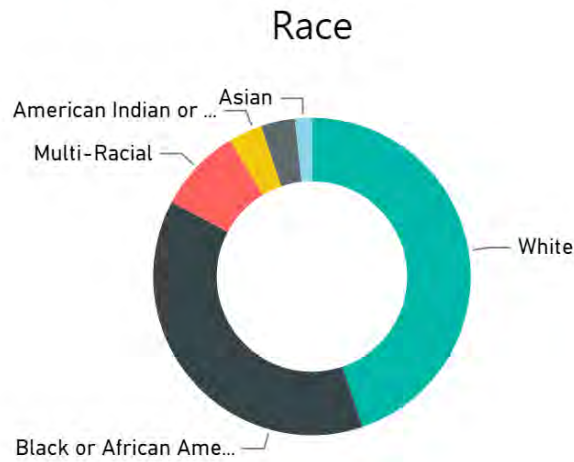
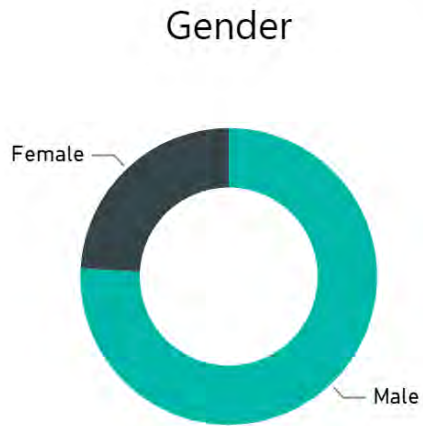
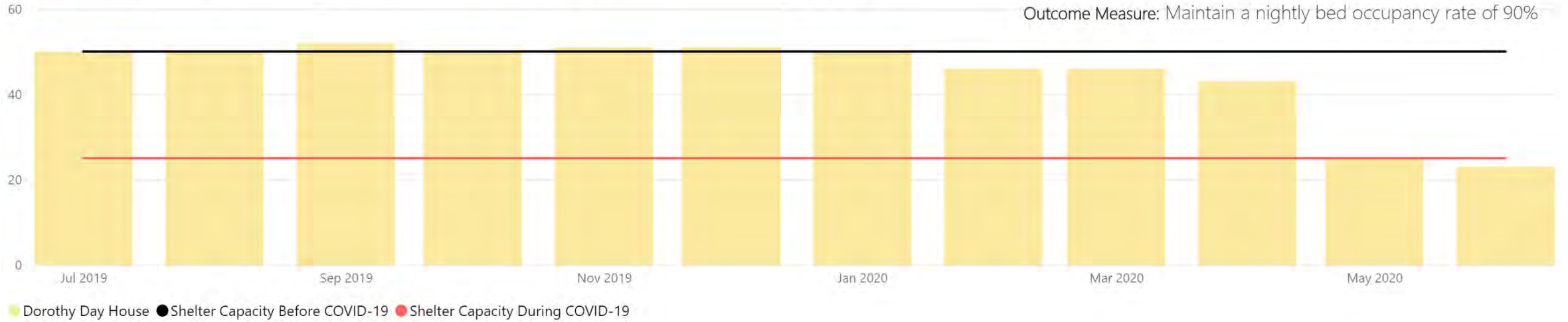
Average Age

55

Average Length of Stay

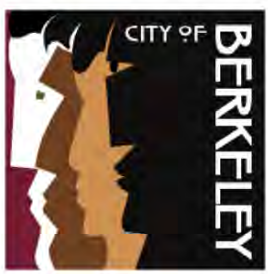
502

Select all	BFHP Women's Shelter	BOSS Shelter	STAIR Center
BFHP Men's Shelter	BOSS Family Shelter	<b>Dorothy Day House</b>	YEAH!



## FY 19-20 Shelter Stayers





# Health, Housing & Community Services

Homeless Services Panel of Experts Periodic Report

Clients Served

14

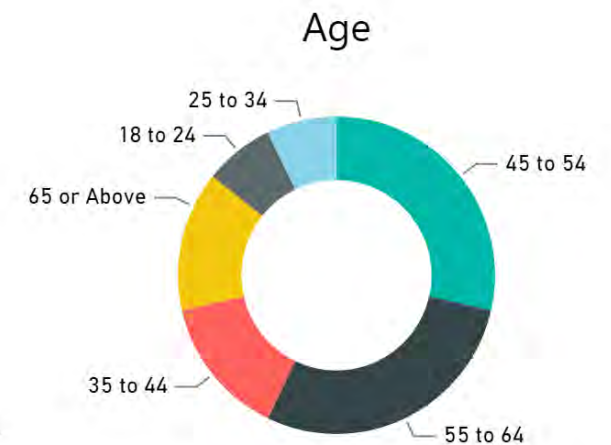
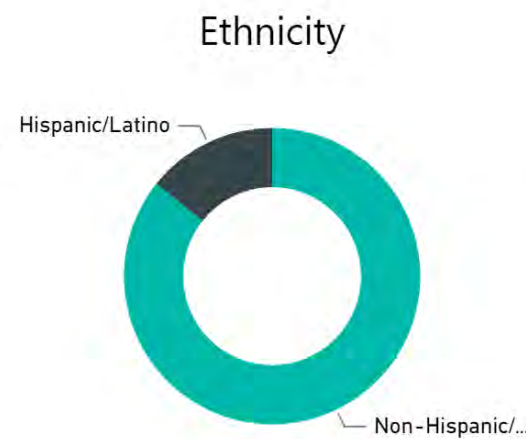
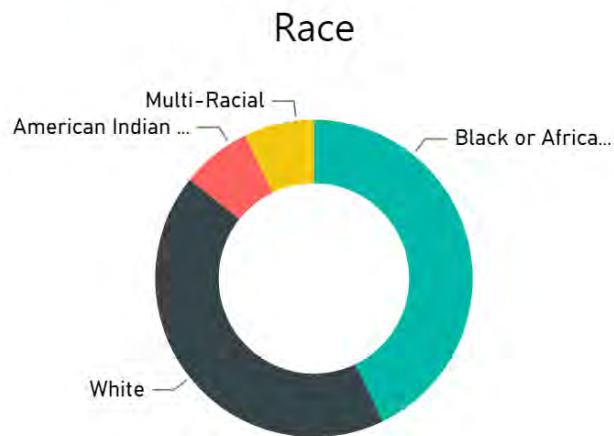
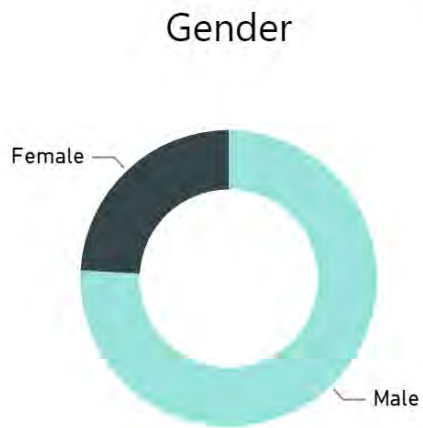
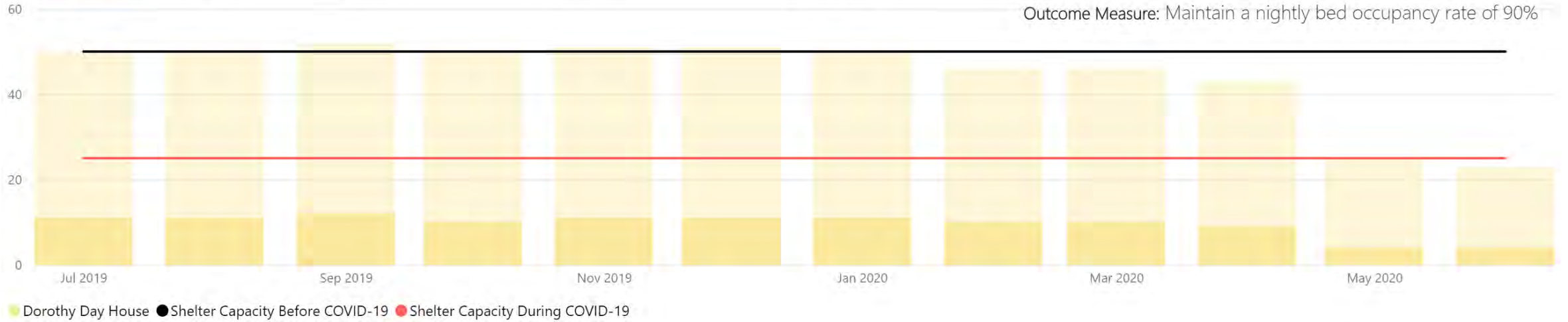
Average Age

50

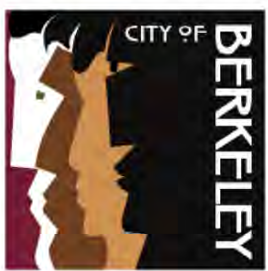
Average Length of Stay

473

Select all	BFHP Women's Shelter	BOSS Shelter	STAIR Center
BFHP Men's Shelter	BOSS Family Shelter	<b>Dorothy Day House</b>	YEAH!



## FY 19-20 Shelter Stayers



# Health, Housing & Community Services

Homeless Services Panel of Experts Periodic Report

Select all	BFHP Women's Shelter	BOSS Shelter	STAIR Center
BFHP Men's Shelter	BOSS Family Shelter	Dorothy Day House	YEAH!

Clients Served

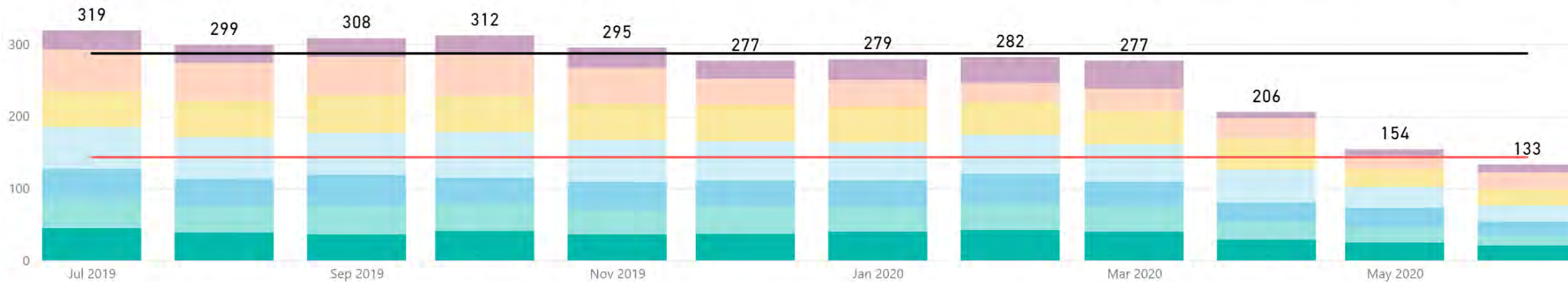
600

Average Age

42

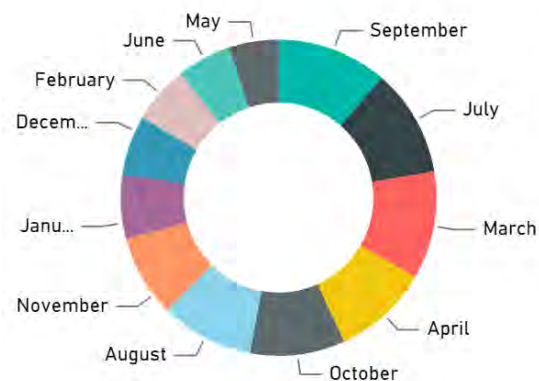
Average Length of Stay

192

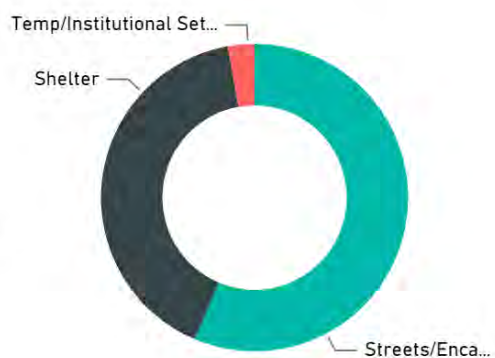


● BFHP Men's Shelter ● BFHP Women's Shelter ● BOSS Family Shelter ● BOSS Shelter ● Dorothy Day House ● STAIR Center ● YEAH! ● Shelter Capacity Before COVID-19 ● Shelter Capacity During COVID-19

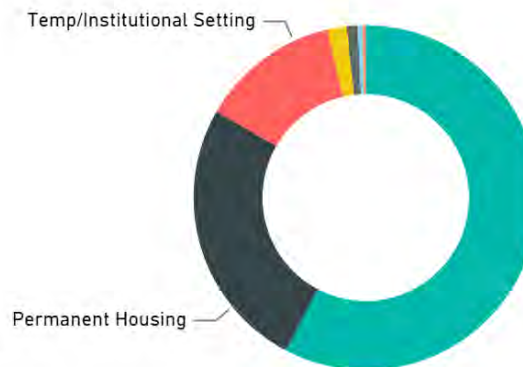
Clients Exited Per Month



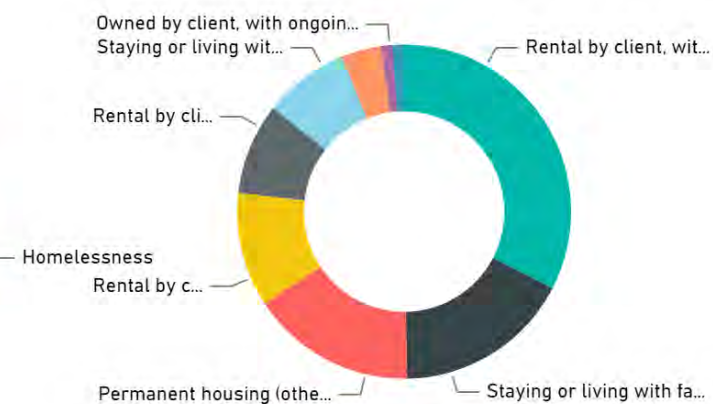
Prior Living Situation



Exit Destinations

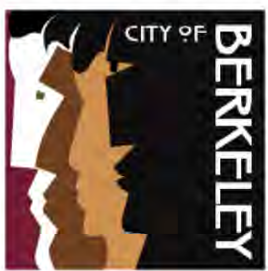


Permanent Destinations



## FY 19-20 Shelter Stayers





# Health, Housing & Community Services

Homeless Services Panel of Experts Periodic Report

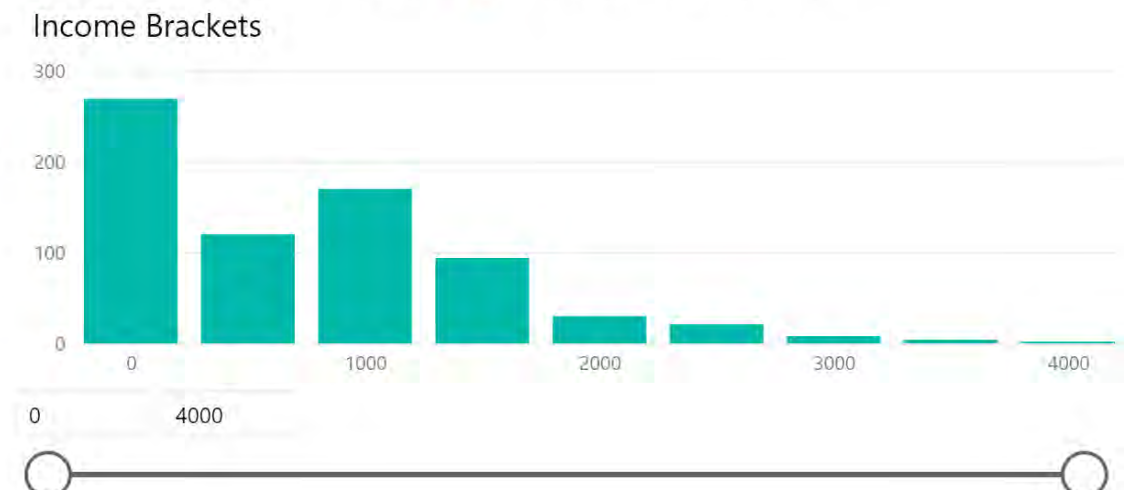
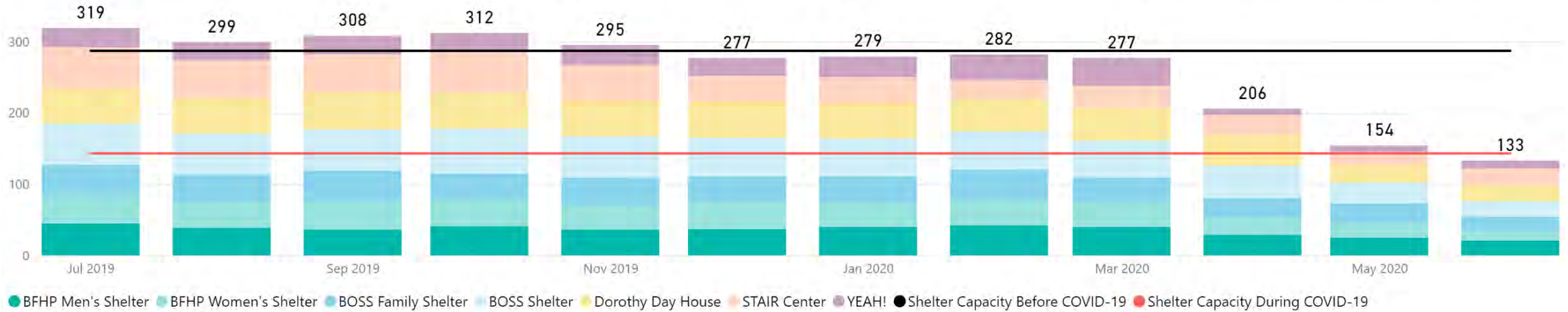
Page 23 of 29

Clients Served  
**600**

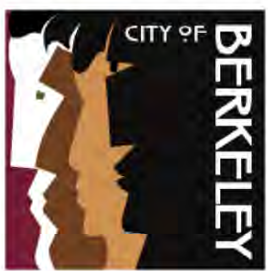
Average Income  
**\$591**

Average Length of Stay  
**192**

Select all	BFHP Women's Shelter	BOSS Shelter	STAIR Center
BFHP Men's Shelter	BOSS Family Shelter	Dorothy Day House	YEAH!



**FY 19-20 Shelter Stayers**

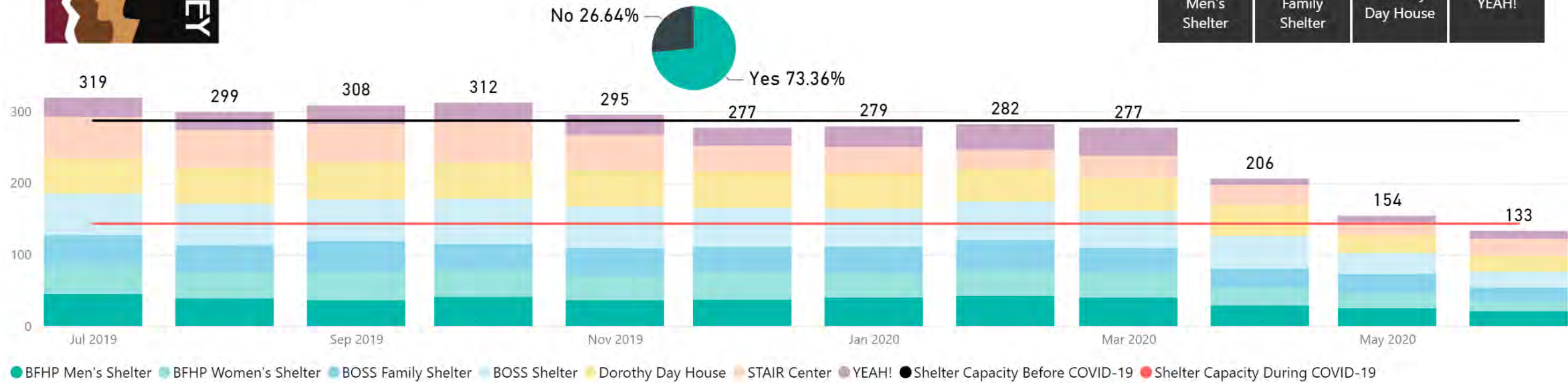


# Health, Housing & Community Services

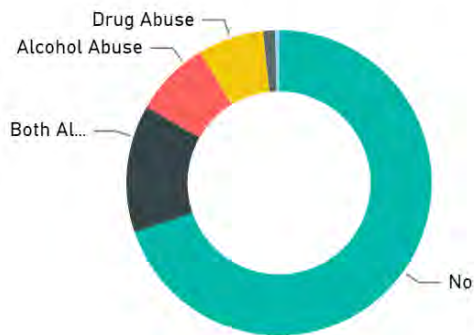
Homeless Services Panel of Experts Periodic Report

Health Condition

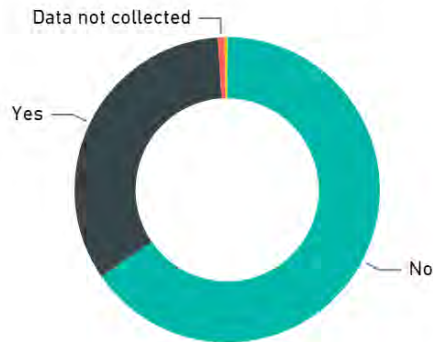
Select all	BFHP Women's Shelter	BOSS Shelter	STAIR Center
BFHP Men's Shelter	BOSS Family Shelter	Dorothy Day House	YEAH!



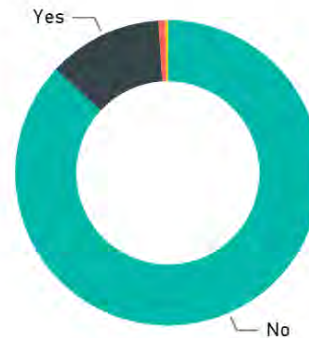
## Substance Use Condition



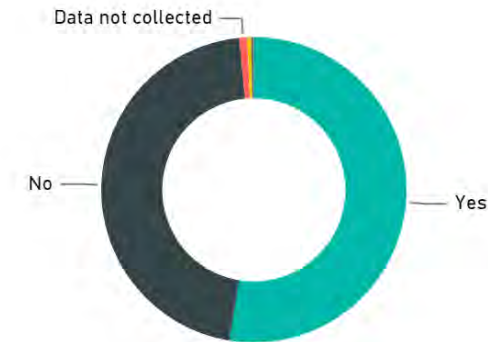
## Chronic Health Condition



## Developmental Condition



## Mental Health Condition



## FY 19-20 Shelter Stayers

# Questions?



Lori Droste  
Vice Mayor District 8

Consent Calendar  
February 9, 2021

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
From: Vice Mayor Lori Droste  
Subject: Potential Measure P FY2022 Allocations

**Recommendation**

Refer the Measure P funding discussion to the City Manager, Measure P Homeless Panel of Experts, and the Health and Life Enrichment policy committee to determine next steps to ensure that the Measure P fund stays solvent. Specifically, these bodies should prioritize preferred programs and services within the various categories that the Measure P panel previously outlined according to updated projected revenues. During the course of these deliberations, the Panel of Experts should hear presentations from staff on which homeless services (e.g. permanent supportive housing exits, shelters, emergency interventions, multi-departmental staffing, and supportive services) are funded outside of Measure P so that the bodies can make recommendations after understanding the entirety of services and programs.

To the extent possible, the committees and commissions should attempt to find a non-volatile source of funding for permanent supportive housing, using the [1,000 person plan](#) as a framework for best addressing the homelessness crisis on our streets.

The Panel of Experts and Health and Life Enrichment policy committee should finalize their priorities in time for the budget committee's consideration in June of 2021.

**Background**

Current Measure P revenues projections for the upcoming fiscal years are currently estimated at \$3 million dollars while total annual expenses hover around \$11.5 (Attachment A). While the beginning fund balance is healthy for FY21 and FY22, if current allocations are sustained, the fiscal year shortfalls begin this year and extend to \$8 million dollar annual fiscal year deficits in the following fiscal years.<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.cityofberkeley.info/uploadedFiles/Clerk/2020-11-12%20Budget%20Item%203a.pdf>

In 2019, the Measure P Panel of Experts recommended that Council allocate its Measure P revenues accordingly:

- 30% permanent supportive housing
- 30% temporary accommodations and shelter
- 14% street conditions and hygiene
- 14% supportive services
- 10% flexible housing funds
- 2% infrastructure.

If Council chooses to strictly follow the recommended percentage allocations, this means that Council has the following revenue to allocate to the aforementioned categories:

- \$900,000 to permanent supportive housing
- \$900,000 to temporary accommodations and shelter
- \$420,000 to street conditions and hygiene
- \$420,000 to supportive services
- \$300,000 to flexible housing funds
- \$60,000 to infrastructure

For example, Council allocated approximately \$2.6 million for temporary shelters (STAIR, Dorothy Day, YSA, outdoor shelter) in FY2021. If Council wants to maintain these existing and new shelter programs *and* if overall revenues are anticipated to be only \$3 million, Council will exhaust all Measure P revenue and have no money to allocate to permanent supportive housing, street conditions and hygiene, supportive services, flexible housing funds, and infrastructure. (Additionally, in October of 2020, City Council also approved a \$900,000 yearly [permanent supportive housing Measure P allocation](#) for homeless housing.)

### **Fiscal Impacts**

By addressing future funding shortfalls, this item will guide discussions to ensure that the Measure P fund remains financially solvent.

### **Contact**

Lori Droste, Vice Mayor, [ldroste@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:ldroste@cityofberkeley.info)

Attachment 1. Measure P Program Projection



**EXHIBIT 1**  
**TRANSFER TAX -- MEASURE P PROGRAM PROJECTION**

1/13/21 2:56 PM

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024
	Actuals	Actual	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Revenues</b>						
<i>Beginning Fund Balance</i>		\$2,932,313	\$9,859,779	\$5,008,436	(\$3,514,040)	(\$12,100,474)
<i>Measure P Revenues (1)</i>	2,932,313	9,512,603	4,747,414	3,000,000	3,060,000	3,121,200
<i>Permanent Local Housing Allocation (FY 21)</i>	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues and Balance of Funds</b>	2,932,313	12,444,916	15,607,193	8,008,436	(454,040)	(8,979,274)
<b>LESS: Total Expenses</b>						
<b>Personnel Costs</b>	0	118,521	279,927	336,951	460,909	477,041
Finance: Accountant II (2)		0	152,965	158,319	163,860	169,595
Finance: Contract Staffing		38,266	11,734	0	0	0
HHCS: Community Services Specialist II (Filled) (3)		80,255	115,228	178,633	184,885	191,356
HHCS: 50% Senior Management Analyst (Requested) (4)		0	0	0	112,164	116,090
<b>Non-Personnel Costs/ Program Expenses</b>	0	2,466,616	10,318,830	11,185,524	11,185,524	11,185,524
Fire: 5150 Response & Transport (2) (5)	0	846,616	2,753,384	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000
Dorothy Day House Shelter (6)	0	0	300,000	566,000	566,000	566,000
Dorothy Day House Drop In (6)	0	0	21,340	182,000	182,000	182,000
Pathways STAIR Center	0	0	2,200,000	2,499,525	2,499,525	2,499,525
Coordinated Entry System	0	0	0	1,442,426	1,442,426	1,442,426
BDIC Locker Program	0	0	25,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
LifeLong Medical - Street Medicine	0	0	454,239	454,239	454,239	454,239
YSA Tiny Home	0	0	117,000	78,000	78,000	78,000
DBA- Homeless Outreach Worker	0	20,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Downtown Streets Team	0	0	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
Outdoor Shelter	0	0	615,000	615,000	615,000	615,000
COVID-19 Housing Solutions (7)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Permanent Housing Subsidies	0	0	2,434,053	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
HHCS: Square One Hotel Vouchers	0	0	65,947	0	0	0
Training and Evaluation	0	0	133,334	133,334	133,334	133,334
Homeless Response Team	0	0	934,533	0	0	0
Berkeley Relief Fund	0	1,600,000	0	0	0	0
Fiscal Year Surplus (Shortfall)	2,932,313	6,927,466	(5,851,343)	(8,522,476)	(8,586,433)	(8,541,365)
Ending Fund Balance	<b>\$2,932,313</b>	<b>\$9,859,779</b>	<b>\$5,008,436</b>	<b>(\$3,514,040)</b>	<b>(\$12,100,474)</b>	<b>(\$20,641,839)</b>

## Notes:

Measure P: General Fund (Fund 011)/ Program Code 5002

(1). Revenues revised to reflect FY 20 actuals and revised projections part of FY 21 adopted budget.

(2). Approved as part of FY 20 budget.

(3). This position supports the Measure P Panel of Experts, monitors contracts with BACS, tracks and reports on outcomes of homeless programs and represents Berkeley at county-wide homeless coordinating meetings

(4). Responsibilities include processing contracts and payments for homeless contracts, tracks expenditures and assists in reporting to funders. Funding to be shared with Measure U1 as proposed and discussed at Land Use Policy Committee.

(5). Assumes 1,200 calls per year and a cost per call of \$2,000. Reimbursement levels will vary and may impact this estimated cost.

(6). Existing program. FY 20 represents partial year funding. FY 21 and thereafter represents full year funding.

(7). [Per Mayor's Recommended Adopted Budget for FY 21, STAIR Center Expansion \(\\$705,000\) and Safe RV Parking \(\\$100,000\) were combined for COVID-19 Homeless Solutions.](#) On December 15, 2020, City Council adopted FY 21 AAO#1 and reallocated these funds to the Homeless Response Team.

**EXHIBIT 2**  
**Homeless Response Team**

	FY 2021 Estimate	FY 2022 Estimate	FY 2023 Estimate	FY 2024 Estimate
<i>Personnel Costs</i>	\$257,016	\$1,000,673	\$1,000,673	\$1,000,673
CMO: Community Services Specialist II (Existing, Not Filled)	47,750	191,000	191,000	191,000
CMO: Community Services Specialist III (New)	53,487	213,949	213,949	213,949
CMO: Health Services Program Specialist (Existing, Filled)	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
CMO: Social Services Specialist (New)	75,362	150,724	150,724	150,724
PRW: Landscape Gardener	69,417	119,000	119,000	119,000
PW: Helper and Driver	0	315,000	315,000	315,000
PD: Community Services Officer	0	0	0	0
PD: Staff Support Overtime	57,920	57,920	57,920	57,920
<i>Non-Personnel Costs/ Program Expenses</i>	\$677,517	\$414,300	\$414,300	\$414,300
CMO: Neighborhood Services Outreach Fund	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
CMO: Neighborhood Services Mitigation Flex Fund	29,167	50,000	50,000	50,000
CMO: Staff Operating Costs	43,600	21,600	21,600	21,600
CMO: Outreach Vehicle	32,000	0	0	0
CMO: Outreach Vehicle - Replacement and Maintenance Fees	1,000	6,700	6,700	6,700
Public Works: Downtown Streets Handsweep	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Public Works: Tipping Fees	43,750	75,000	75,000	75,000
Public Works: Rear Loader and Stake Bed Truck	380,000	0	0	0
Public Works: Truck - Replacement and Maintenance Fees	83,000	146,000	146,000	146,000
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$934,533</b>	<b>\$1,414,973</b>	<b>\$1,414,973</b>	<b>\$1,414,973</b>







# BEN BARTLETT

CITY COUNCILMEMBER, DISTRICT 3

06

## CONSENT CALENDAR

March 23, 2021

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council  
 From: Councilmember Ben Bartlett (Author), Mayor Jesse Arreguin (Co-Sponsor), Councilmember Terry Taplin (Co-Sponsor)  
 Subject: Predevelopment Allocation, Ashby Recreation and Community Housing (ARCH) Consortium

### RECOMMENDATION

Refer to staff to work with the Ashby Recreation and Community Housing (ARCH) Consortium to develop a planning grant for the Ashby BART East Parking Lot.

### BACKGROUND

A joint non-profit housing and recreation proposal is being proposed for the BART lot east of the Ed Robert's Campus (ERC). The proposal, ARCH (Ashby Recreation and Community Housing) envisions a state-of-the-art recreation facility coupled with deeply affordable housing. The partners are BORP (Bay Area Outreach & Recreation), EBSHC (East Bay Supportive Housing Collaborative) and the ERC. ARCH has a managing developer for the entire site and is contacting non-profit housing developers.

ARCH will be a destination for the Bay Area's disabled community providing a fully adaptive recreation center, including a warm pool, all also available to the public. This will be combined with a deeply affordable housing complex for those living with mental illness, those with physical disabilities, and persons who are homeless or at risk of homelessness." On-site services will be included as needed. The housing complex will provide, as feasible, a right of return for displaced South Berkeley residents.

**RECREATIONAL COMPONENT:** Bay Area Outreach & Recreation Program (BORP) has 45 years of providing adaptive sports and recreation for people with physical disabilities in the East Bay. We are committed to leading a partnership of individuals and organizations to develop a facility that will provide the disability community with reliable and permanent opportunities for fitness and recreational activities. Situated next to BART and the Ed Roberts Campus, and built using universal design and green building principles, the facility will leverage public transit and existing services to provide broad access to the disability community.

The envisioned complex will be more than an athletic facility or recreation center; it will be a community hub, providing an inspirational environment for individuals with disabilities, offering regular opportunities for fitness, wellness, recreation, enjoyment and competition. The opportunity to merge with affordable housing only strengthens our vision. Recognizing the tremendous need for increased recreational programming for people with disabilities, the Wayne & Gladys Valley Foundation has generously made a \$5 million-dollar matching grant commitment to the BORP project.

**HOUSING COMPONENT:** The recreational structure will be surrounded by deeply affordable housing, the need for which has never been greater. Aside from our general housing crisis there is a critical shortage of homes for those with disabilities and mental illness. Board and Care homes have historically provided housing for the mentally ill and

are closing at an alarming rate. A “slice” of the ARCH housing will serve this population and provide staff and services for the special needs residents.

The number of housing units, their configuration, height and bulk, is to be determined and will evolve as the zoning and agreements between the City and BART are finalized. The EBSHC envisions between 50 to 100 units of completely universal design. It is too early in the BART/City process to predict further. Funds from a variety of sources will be needed: Conventional financing, Section 8, and every government and private source will be pursued--as is often the case with non-profit endeavors.

### ACTIVITIES

ARCH members have been actively engaged in efforts to prevent homelessness and influencing critical policy decisions. In 2020 EBSHC worked successfully with Assemblyman David Chiu and State Senator Nancy Skinner to pass AB 2377, which requires Board and Care facilities to give the counties and cities in which they are located 6-month notice before closure, and local government the first opportunity to offer to purchase. Having stable and affordable living places, with supportive services when needed, is key to solving the problems of homelessness in our community.” A City of Berkeley predevelopment allocation will enable ARCH to create feasibility and architectural scenarios, assemble research and background materials, all necessary to apply for various funding from County, State and Federal sources and to respond to calls for proposals.

### CURRENT SITUATION

The push for affordable housing has been growing in the past few years. In September 2018, California authorized BART to construct housing on its property in order to address the housing crisis. Since then, there have been ongoing discussions between community members and city officials to clarify the planning process and provide a unified vision for how to best use the land. In December 2020, the City passed the Adeline Corridor plan, which aims to transform South Berkeley’s housing landscape through the creation of affordable housing. To build off of this momentum, the City should explore the feasibility of ARCH.

### RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

ARCH provides an opportunity to infuse recreational activities with housing. Ultimately, its goals align with the City’s plans to expand access to affordable housing and, therefore, should be explored.

### FISCAL IMPACTS OF RECOMMENDATION

To be determined by staff.

### CONTACT PERSON

Councilmember Ben Bartlett  
James Chang

510-981-7130  
[jchang@cityofberkeley.info](mailto:jchang@cityofberkeley.info)



Parks and Waterfront Commission

07

ACTION CALENDAR

April 20, 2021

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Parks and Waterfront Commission

Submitted by: Gordon Wozniak, Chairperson

Subject: Proposal to allocate revenues generated by the Transient Occupancy Tax in the Waterfront Area to the Marina Fund to avoid insolvency, rebuild its fund balance and to stabilize its finances

RECOMMENDATION

That Council adopt a resolution adopting a policy that all Transient Occupancy Taxes (TOT hotel tax) generated at the Berkeley Waterfront be allocated to the City's Marina Enterprise Fund. All other property, sales, utility users, and parking taxes, as well as business license and franchise fees, would continue to be allocated to the City's General Fund.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Allocating funding from the Transient Occupancy Tax annually, generated at the Waterfront, will create a healthy Marina Fund that is able to operate, maintain, and keep safe the existing assets. The sizeable past and ongoing contributions from Waterfront-generated revenues to the City's General Fund should be taken into consideration when assessing the financial implications.

CURRENT SITUATION AND ITS EFFECTS

The area now comprising the Berkeley Waterfront was granted to the City by the State of California in 1913, as a grant of state tidelands. In 1962, the City obtained a state loan to develop the current marina with 1,000 slips, parking lots, launch ramps, restrooms, parks, and several commercial plots for lease.

- By 1966, 15 boat dock systems were constructed.
- By 1970, two restaurants, a hotel, and an office building were developed.
- By 1980, the two sailing clubs and sailing docks, the boat yard, and a third restaurant were developed.
- By 1991, the City landfill at the marina was capped and graded to become North Waterfront Park. In 1996, it was renamed Cesar Chavez Park.

The total area under City management includes the entrance to the Marina (University Avenue and the Bay Trail, from Frontage Road to Marina Blvd) and all the infrastructure and Marina waters west of Marina Blvd. In all, there are:

Allocate Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT) generated at the Waterfront back to the Marina Fund

ACTION CALENDAR  
April 20, 2021

- 100 acres of open space and parks,
- over 1,000 berths in the Berkeley Marina,
- a large hotel, 4 restaurants,
- the Adventure Playground,
- Shorebird Nature Center,
- the Berkeley Marine Center boat yard,
- a two-story office building,
- a 4-lane public launch ramp,
- 9 restroom buildings, and
- 11 parking lots.

The Waterfront requires the daily administration of what essentially is a “small city”.

#### Marina Fund

***A requirement of the State Tidelands Grant is that revenue generated at the Waterfront be spent at the Waterfront.*** The Marina Enterprise Fund was set up to comply with this requirement for managing revenue and expenditures at the Berkeley Waterfront. Marina Revenues come primarily from boat slip rental fees and business leases, and a number of smaller sources. Community users of the open space and amenities at the Berkeley Waterfront such as independent fishermen, windsurfers, small boat users, tourists, walkers, runners, dogwalkers, and other park users do not provide direct income to the Marina Fund.

During the 1970s – 90s, the Waterfront infrastructure was new and maintenance and replacements costs were low. Even with low berthing fees, surplus monies were generated. Instead of investing this surplus in a Reserve Fund for future capital expenditures, these monies were diverted to the General Fund.

By FY2019, one-third of the total revenue generated annually at the Waterfront was being transferred to the General fund as follows:

- \$10.9 Million in Total Waterfront Revenue
- \$6.9 Million allocated to the Marina Fund
- \$4 Million allocated to the General Fund

In addition, \$0.59 Million was being transferred annually from the Marina Fund to the City’s internal service funds.

In FY2020, the Covid Pandemic decimated the hospitality industry and the lease portion of the Marina revenue. While revenues have plummeted during the pandemic, community use of recreation and open space at the Waterfront has soared.

#### Marina Fund Financial Sustainability

From FY18-20, the Marina Fund contributed ~\$11 Million to the General Fund. Now, the Marina Fund needs help from the General Fund to survive this pandemic-induced fiscal crisis.

**To immediately avoid the eminent insolvency of the Marina Fund, the TOT tax generated in the Waterfront should be allocated to the Marina Fund.**

Waterfront Capital Fund

The estimated \$87.5 M - \$131 M in future infrastructure costs are too large to be solved by stabilizing the Marina operations budget. To fund such large capital costs, a Reserve Fund needs to be created with new revenues developed as a result of the BMASP process that is underway.

Commission

At a regular meeting on March 10, 2021, the Parks and Waterfront Commission M/S/C to send this action to Council for consideration: (McGrath/Kamen/U). Ayes: Cox; Diehm; Kamen; Kawczynska; Landoni; McGrath; Skjerpjng; Srioudom; Wozniak; Noes: None; Absent: None; Leave of Absence: None.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

No environmental impacts or opportunities were identified as a result of this recommendation.

RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

See body of report

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS CONSIDERED

None

CITY MANAGER

The City Manager recommends referring the contents of this commission report to the budget process because this action will potentially impact revenue available to the General Fund. The Marina Fund revenue losses associated with Covid-19 are projected to exceed \$3.6M from FY20-23 in comparison to FY 19 and a potential funding source to offset actual and projected revenue losses is the American Rescue Plan. Additionally, City Council may want to explore other long-term revenue sources to stabilize the Marina Fund, as discussed during February 16, 2021 work session presentation on the Berkeley Marina Area Specific Plan.

CONTACT PERSON

Roger Miller, Secretary, Parks and Waterfront Commission, (510) 981-6704  
Gordon Wozniak, Chairperson, (510) 654-4103

Attachments

1: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

ALLOCATE REVENUES GENERATED BY THE TRANSIENT OCCUPANCY TAX IN THE WATERFRONT AREA TO THE MARINA FUND TO AVOID INSOLVENCY, REBUILD ITS FUND BALANCE, AND STABILIZE ITS FINANCES

WHEREAS, the Parks and Waterfront Commission reviews the policies, projects, programs, planning efforts, activities, funding and the physical condition of parks, pools, camps, recreation centers, the Marina, and public greenery, and advises the City Council on these matters; and

WHEREAS, a requirement of the State Tidelands Grant is that revenue generated in the Waterfront be spent at the Waterfront; and

WHEREAS, in FY2019, one-third of the total revenue (\$10.9 million) generated annually at the Waterfront was transferred to the General Fund (GF) and an additional \$0.58 million was transferred to the City's Internal Service Funds; and

WHEREAS, in FY2020, Waterfront revenues have plummeted due the shutdown of the hospitality industry by the Covid Pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the Marina Fund is projected to be insolvent in FY2022 and beyond; and

WHEREAS, over the last three years, the revenues generated in the Waterfront Area contributed ~\$11 million to the City's General Fund; and

WHEREAS, Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT) was generated annually at the Waterfront during pre-pandemic times, and

WHEREAS, by allocating the TOT revenue generated at the Waterfront to the Marina fund, it could be made solvent; and

WHEREAS the Marina Fund is facing an unprecedented financial crisis, with more than \$100M of unfunded capital need and an annual structural deficit of \$1 million.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the City of Berkeley hereby adopts a policy that all Transient Occupancy Taxes (TOT hotel tax) generated at the Berkeley Waterfront be allocated to the City's Marina Enterprise Fund. All other property, sales, utility users, and parking taxes, as well as business license and franchise fees, would continue to be allocated to the City's General Fund.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all other property, sales, utility users, and parking taxes, as well as business license and franchise fees, would continue to be allocated to the General Fund.



Kate Harrison  
Councilmember District 4

CONSENT CALENDAR  
May 11, 2021

To: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

From: Councilmember Harrison (Author), Mayor Arreguín (Author), Councilmember Terry Taplin (Co-Sponsor), and Councilmember Rigel Robinson (Co-Sponsor)

Subject: Budget Referral and Resolution Establishing A Pilot Climate Equity Action Fund to Assist Low-Income Residents with Transition to Zero-Carbon Transportation and Buildings

RECOMMENDATION

1. Adopt a Resolution establishing:
  - a. a Climate Equity Action Fund as a repository of grant and municipal funds for equitable climate-related pilot programs for low-income households at or below 50% of Area Median Income or as otherwise designated by Council; and
  - b. an annual process for the Energy Commission (or successor) and Facilities, Infrastructure, Transportation, Environment & Sustainability Policy Committee (FITES), in consultation with community groups, to provide input to staff and Council about eligible categories of fund expenditures (e.g., transportation modal shift or building electrification) to maximize equitable emissions reductions and impacts for eligible households.
2. Refer to the June, 2021 budget process:
  - a. \$500,000 of general fund monies from excess equity as seed funding for the Climate Equity Action Fund pilot program; and
  - b. \$100,000 for staff costs associated with the Finance Department and OESD in administering applications and disbursement of monies.

CURRENT SITUATION, EFFECTS, AND RATIONALE FOR RECOMMENDATION

The City of Berkeley and broader world is facing a grave climate emergency, requiring municipalities to rapidly transition towards zero carbon economy by 2030. Transitioning Berkeley's economy will require significant investment on the part of both government and residents. Lower-income communities are most impacted by global climate change and have the least financial ability to address it. It is in the public interest to establish a Climate Equity Action Fund to assist low-income residents with the cost of transitioning from a carbon-based city. This item establishes a Climate Equity Action Fund as a

depository of funds related to climate equity, allocates an initial funding amount of \$500,000, contingent on the availability of excess equity, from the General Fund, and asks the Energy Commission (or successor) and FITES Committee, in consultation with community groups, to provide input to staff and Council on at least an annual basis about categories of fund expenditures that have the most benefit for low-income households and to maximize equitable emissions reduction impacts. It also provides \$100,000, contingent on the availability of excess equity, for staff costs associated with the Finance Department and Office of Energy and Sustainable Development (OESD) in administering applications and disbursement of monies

### BACKGROUND

According to the best available science, a 50% reduction in emissions is needed worldwide by 2030 or earlier in order to delay extremely catastrophic warming. Implicit in the U.N.'s global 2050 net-zero targets to keep emissions as close as possible to 1.5 degrees Celsius is the assumption that wealthy nations and cities will near zero by 2030.<sup>1</sup>

The people of Berkeley, especially low-income people, are already disproportionately impacted by the effects of climate change and fossil fuel pollution. Low-carbon technology can often be out of reach of many low-income households, and without direct assistance, many will be left behind.

The City's Electric Mobility Roadmap notes that key to ensuring equity in access to electric mobility is to improve its affordability, including through subsidized e-bike and EV charging incentive pilots and public transit passes.

In addition, Berkeley's Existing Building Electrification strategy includes recommendations for potential pilot projects prioritizing low-income communities with rebates and incentives. According to recent research conducted by the California Energy Commission, low-income residents will face the brunt of natural gas price increases as a result of communitywide electrification trends, highlighting the necessity of increasing access and affordability of all-electric technologies for low-income communities.

---

<sup>1</sup> IPCC, 2018: Summary for Policymakers. In: *Global Warming of 1.5°C. An IPCC Special Report on the impacts of global warming of 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels and related global greenhouse gas emission pathways, in the context of strengthening the global response to the threat of climate change, sustainable development, and efforts to eradicate poverty* [Masson-Delmotte, V., P. Zhai, H.-O. Pörtner, D. Roberts, J. Skea, P.R. Shukla, A. Pirani, W. Moufouma-Okia, C. Péan, R. Pidcock, S. Connors, J.B.R. Matthews, Y. Chen, X. Zhou, M.I. Gomis, E. Lonnoy, T. Maycock, M. Tignor, and T. Waterfield (eds.)]. *World Meteorological Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, 32 pp.*  
<https://www.ipcc.ch/sr15/chapter/spm/>.



While incentives are currently available to Berkeley residents for all-electric water heating and cooking appliances from BayRen and East Bay Community Energy (EBCE), lower-income households face structural barriers in accessing those incentives. As an example, rebates often provide only for high-end purchases rather than leases of items such as solar arrays and for premium appliances rated as Energy Star, which many lower-income households cannot afford.<sup>2</sup> Lower-income households are often denied the opportunity both to save money in energy costs and create cleaner, more efficient homes.

Additionally, with regard to building decarbonization, rebates are typically aimed at property owners that have sufficient capital available to replace natural gas building systems as part of a larger renovation or on an ad hoc basis when systems fail. These programs are not necessarily geared towards those with limited upfront capital and those less acquainted with the often confusing and complex all-electric building systems available to property owners. Rebates are also not necessarily geared towards the benefit of renters, such as those living in affordable housing complexes.

Existing BayRen incentives are in most cases not enough to cover the bulk of the all-electric retrofit. Further, BayRen's \$1,000 electric-heat pump space heater incentive will be out of reach for most Berkeleyans, regardless of income, as it requires the property owner to replace an existing gas heating system *combined* with an existing air conditioning unit. Air conditioning units have historically been a rarity in Bay Area homes in the more temperate climate zones such as Berkeley, and therefore this incentive will have little impact on Berkeleyans, and leaves a large gap across Berkeley's decarbonization strategy. Therefore, larger and more flexible incentives for low-income households and/or opportunities to lease, rent (and still receive rebates) or purchase low-carbon systems are needed.

### **Berkeley Climate Equity Action Fund Pilot – Initial Proposal for FY 2022**

In March 2021, Congress passed a \$1.9 trillion economic stimulus and recovery bill in response to the COVID-19 crisis. The law provides the City of Berkeley with approximately \$68 million dollars of one-time flexible funding that can be used to offset revenue reductions and costs associated with the City's COVID-19 response in addition to certain infrastructure projects. Congress provided local jurisdictions with flexibility about how to allocate these funds, and any excess equity resulting from using federal funds to supplant existing or planned appropriations. In other words, the Mayor and

---

<sup>2</sup> Marti Frank, "Expanding Access to Energy Efficient Appliances," <https://ilsr.org/local-energy-rules-podcast-homepage/>.

Council could appropriate a certain proportion of any equity resulting from the Act towards municipal services, including services or programs that assist residents with transitioning towards a zero-carbon city.

The initial purpose of the Climate Equity Action Fund is to provide direct subsidies to low-income residents to help them transition away from fossil fuel building and transportation infrastructure.

Low-income households that qualify would be defined as those at or below 50% of Area Median Income (about \$59,000 per year for a family of 3), with a certain percentage of funds reserved for very-low-income families earning below 138% of the Federal Poverty Level (about \$30,000 per year for a family of 3). However, in recognition that equity requires consideration of more than just income alone, the Resolution provides for Council to approve other equitable investments and uses as recommended by staff in consultation with the community.

This item refers to the Energy (or successor) Commission and the FITES Committee on an annual basis to recommend how to best appropriate funds to maximize equitable emissions reduction impacts of funds to include, but not limited to:

- ***Transportation Modal Shift***

Income qualified subsidies for:

1. Renting or purchasing bicycles, electric bicycles, scooters, and other forms of micro mobility. The City of Berkeley is working with nearby jurisdictions to create a municipal micro-mobility rental program;
2. EV charging infrastructure, including membership in ChargePoint and other charging systems;
3. Public transit passes, including the AC Transit EasyPass.

- ***Building Decarbonization***

Income qualified subsidies for:

1. purchasing and installing induction stoves and electric ovens, heat pump water heaters, heat pump space heaters, energy-efficient refrigerators and heat pump washers and dryers;
2. electric panel upgrades associated with electrification of appliances;

3. leasing or purchasing solar arrays;
4. weatherization;
5. purchasing and installing smart thermostats and smart plugs/energy monitoring devices;
6. permit fees in connection with electrification retrofits and solar installation.

On November 3, 2020, Berkeley voters narrowly defeated Measure HH, which would have established a Climate Equity Action Fund and provided \$2.4 million annually through an increase in the electricity and gas portion of the Utility Users Tax. In contrast to Measure HH, this budget referral will not result in any tax increases as it relies on a one-time appropriation of General Fund monies associated with the American Rescue Act. However, by establishing a Climate Equity Action Fund, the Council would create a locus for grant funds and for future appropriate appropriations, whether through the General Fund or otherwise.

### **Berkeley Climate Equity – Moving into the Future**

The FITES Committee is currently considering a separate ordinance expanding eligibility for the Seismic Transfer Tax Rebate Program for electrification. Since only individuals who can afford to buy and sell property in Berkeley qualify for the proposed transfer tax rebate program, the Climate Equity Action Fund in subsequent years would be an equitable companion program aimed at lower-income populations, but could draw upon the same source of revenue.

### **Examples of Equitable Climate Programs Provided by Other Jurisdictions**

Neighboring jurisdictions already offer their residents various equitable income-based subsidies related to the climate transition. For example, Marin County maintains the Natural Gas Appliance Replacement Rebate Program known as Electrify Marin. This program is funded through a one-time grant from the Bay Area Air Quality Management District and provides generous subsidies for all-electric appliances and electric service panel upgrades. While funding is universal, it also provides qualified supplemental assistance such that low-income residents can equitably receive substantially more funding:

Appliance Type	Standard Rebate	Income Qualified Rebate
<b>Heat Pump Water Heater</b>	\$1,000	\$2,000
<b>Heat Pump Space Heater</b>		
Central Heat Pump	\$1,000	\$4,500
Mini-Split Heat Pump	\$800	\$3,000
<b>Induction Cooking</b>		
Range (Cooktop & Oven)	\$500	\$500
Cooktop only	\$250	\$250
<b>Service Panel Upgrade</b>	\$500	\$1,200

In addition, the City and County of San Francisco Public Utilities Commission provides residents with solar installation rebates through its GoSolarSF program; these rebates are in addition to those from PG&E. The program offers generous additional subsidies to low-income residents, nonprofit/municipal and nonprofit affordable housing applicants:

Incentive Levels for Calendar Year 2021	
CleanPowerSF & Hetch Hetchy Residential Basic*	\$0/kW
Add on if eligible: Environmental Justice or CalHome Loan	\$100/kW. Cap: 4.0 kW per meter.
Add on if eligible: City Installer	\$250/kW. Cap: 4.0 kW per meter.
Add on if eligible: Low-Income	\$2,000/kW. Cap: 4.0 kW per meter.
Business*	\$0/kW
Nonprofit/Municipal	\$1,000/kW. Cap: \$50,000 per service site.
Nonprofit Residential	\$1,000/kW. Cap: \$50,000 per service site.
Multi-Unit Residential Virtual Net Metering*	\$0/kW
Net Energy Metering Aggregation (NEM-A)*	\$0/kW

Several cities and countries offer financial incentives to purchase electric bikes as part of their GHG emissions reduction strategy.<sup>3</sup> Sonoma’s Community Choice Aggregator, Sonoma Clean Power, recently offered up to \$1,000 for qualified customers to purchase electric bikes. Eligible customers included those who participate in CARE/FERA rates or income-qualified programs such as SNAP (aka food stamps), Medicaid/Medical, Cash Assistance Program for Immigrants (CAPI), Women Infants and Children (WIC), Head

<sup>3</sup> “Electric Bike Subsidies and Grants Around the World. US, UK, Canada, and more,” eBikeHQ, <https://ebikeshq.com/electric-bike-subsidies-grants-around-world/>

Start, and many others. In addition, long term electric bike leasing and lease to own programs help to remove the cost barrier to electric bike use and ownership. Swapfiets has been offering leasing for \$20/month in several European cities, with roughly 35,000 leases in Amsterdam and 200,000 elsewhere in Europe.<sup>4</sup>

Currently, all Berkeley residential property owners are eligible for electrification incentives through BayRen, which does not provide a differential subsidy based on income. These rebates could be leveraged in combination with supplemental Berkeley Climate Equity Action fund subsidies for maximum impact:

**Eligible Program Measures & Rebate Amounts**

Measure	Rebate Amount
<b>Operations and Maintenance Measures</b>	
Smart Thermostat (must be listed on the ENERGY STAR qualified product list for Smart Communicating Thermostat)	\$150
Duct sealing ≤ 10% total leakage (Ducts or Furnace/Air Handler/FAU located in garage disqualify this measure)	\$200
Duct Replacement ≤ 5% total leakage	\$800
<b>Building Shell Measures</b>	
Attic insulation ≥ R-44 (includes attic air sealing)	\$0.75 / ft <sup>2</sup> (not to exceed \$1,000 per home)
Wall insulation ≥ R-13 (2x4 framing) or ≥ R-19 (2x6 framing)	\$0.70 / ft <sup>2</sup> (not to exceed \$1,000 per home)

<sup>4</sup> Feargus O'Sullivan, "How Paris Hopes to Build an E-Bike Boom," September 24, 2019, <https://www.citylab.com/transportation/2019/09/electric-bikes-paris-bicycle-rental-france-e-bike-subsidy/598192>. See also, Alex Ledson, "This Is The New Transport Trend Sweeping Europe" Oct 10, 2020, <https://www.forbes.com/sites/alexledson/2020/10/10/this-is-the-new-transport-trend-sweeping-europe/?sh=3667577c100b>

<b>Heating and Cooling Measures</b>	
High efficiency central gas furnace ≥ 95% AFUE w/ Variable Speed Motor (must replace existing central gas furnace)	\$300
High efficiency split central air conditioner ≥ 17 SEER High efficiency packaged central air conditioner ≥ 16 SEER (must replace entire load associated with existing central AC)	\$800
High efficiency heat pump ≥ 17 SEER / 9.4 HSPF (must replace entire load associated with electric heating system or heat pump or for electrification must replace existing central natural gas furnace and air conditioner with ducted direct exchange (non mini-split) heat pump or replace wall furnace and window air conditioner with a ductless mini-split heat pump.)	\$1,000
<b>Water Heating Measures</b>	
High efficiency storage gas water heater medium usage ≥ 0.64 UEF, high usage ≥ 0.68 UEF Instantaneous water heater ≥ 0.87 UEF (must replace existing gas storage water heater)	\$400
Heat pump water heater ≥ 3.1 UEF (must replace existing gas or electric water heater)	\$1,000
<b>Bonus Rebates</b>	
Combine one or more Building Shell measures with a Heating or Cooling measure (measures must be completed simultaneously)	\$500
Combine attic with exterior wall insulation (measures must be completed simultaneously)	\$500
Downsize heating and/or cooling system compared to existing system (requires a minimum 12 kBtu or 1 ton input reduction)	\$100
Building air sealing ≥ 30% total leakage reduction (must be combined with another measure, otherwise requires blower door test-in and test-out to qualify as a standalone building shell measure)	\$150
Combustion Appliance Safety (CAS) test-out (CAS test-out required for all measures. Not available as a standalone rebate. Only one per service address)	\$150
<b>Electrification Appliance Measures</b>	
*Induction electric range (no hybrid) or cooktop (must replace existing natural gas range or cooktop)	\$300
*Heat pump clothes dryer ≥ 4.50 Combined Energy Factor (CEF) (must replace existing natural gas clothes dryer and listed as ENERGY STAR Efficient heat pump clothes dryer.)	\$300

Electrification measures can replace gas equipment.

In addition, EBCE and Stopwaste currently offer Berkeley customers through the Home+ Energy Efficiency Program an additional \$1,000 incentive to help cover the installation cost of heat pump water heaters for a total of \$2,000 when combined with BayRen incentives. Again, these rebates do not provide for supplemental funding for lower-income households.

Finally, the city of Portland recently allocated \$8.6 million through the newly voter-approved Portland Clean Energy Community Benefits Fund grants to fund organizations conducting low-income energy retrofits.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

This item would result in a one-time investment of \$500,000 from excess equity to seed a Climate Equity Action Fund, and an additional \$100,000 for Finance Department and OESD staff costs associated with administering applications and disbursement of Fund monies.

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

Supporting low-income incentives for building decarbonization and transportation modal shift will complement and accelerate Berkeley's ongoing efforts to reduce carbon emissions at an emergency and equitable pace in line with the Climate Action Plan, Climate Emergency Declaration, Mobility Roadmap and Existing Building Electrification Strategy.

CONTACT PERSON

Councilmember Kate Harrison, Council District 4, 510-981-7140

RESOLUTION NO. ##,###-N.S.

RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING A CLIMATE EQUITY ACTION FUND

WHEREAS, the City of Berkeley and broader world is facing a grave climate emergency, requiring municipalities to rapidly transition towards a zero-carbon economy by 2030; and

WHEREAS, transitioning Berkeley's economy will require significant investment on the part of both government and residents; and

WHEREAS, lower-income communities are most impacted by global climate change and have the least financial ability to address it; and

WHEREAS, low-carbon technology and infrastructure can often be out of reach for many low-income households and, without direct assistance, many will be left behind; and

WHEREAS, City's Electric Mobility Roadmap and Existing Building Electrification strategy both cite the importance of ensuring equity in access to carbon-free technology and infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest to establish a Climate Equity Action Fund to assist low-income residents with the cost of transitioning from a carbon-based city; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Berkeley that the City Manager establish a Climate Equity Action Fund as a repository of city, regional, state, and federal funds related to climate equity for low-income households at or below 50% of Area Median Income, or as designated by Council.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Berkeley Energy Commission, or successor, and the Facilities, Infrastructure, Transportation, Environment & Sustainability Policy Committee, in consultation with community groups, provide input to staff and Council on at least an annual basis about eligible categories of fund expenditures to maximize equitable emissions reductions and impacts for eligible households.

BE IT FURTHER AND FINALLY RESOLVED that any unexpended funds shall carry over from year to year.





Office of the City Manager

09

February 25, 2021

To: Budget and Finance Policy Committee

From: Dee Williams-Ridley, City Manager

Submitted by: Melissa McDonough, Senior Management Analyst

Subject: Disposition of Referrals, Projects, and Audits – No Action Required

Staff is in the process of reviewing existing referrals and projects for incorporation as Strategic Plan projects in the proposed FY 22 budget based on staffing and resources (see Attachment). During this time of pandemic and economic constraint, the existing backlog of approximately 509 items: 249 referrals, 75 open audit recommendations, and 185 Strategic Plan projects will need to be carefully considered, alongside other important current work such as:

- Administering the COVID-19 vaccine,
- Implementing recently approved ballot measures,
- Reimagining public safety,
- Measure T1 implementation,
- Vision 2050,
- Addressing homelessness,
- Upcoming labor negotiations, and
- Continuing to address COVID-19 impacts on public health, people's housing stability and livelihood, as well as the local economy.

The attached list summarizes the disposition of open referrals, projects, and audit recommendations, including wherever possible, indication of available budget and staffing resources. The Policy Committee may wish to review this backlog of work and consider whether any items should be deferred, or cancelled, given the events of 2020, budgetary constraints, the need to fit the work of the organization to its capacity and current Council priorities, and the age of some items (e.g., the oldest referral dates to a 2011 City Council meeting).

Please see the attached document and contact me with any questions, including requests for more information regarding any particular referral(s), project(s), or audit recommendation(s).

Attachment:

Disposition of Referrals, Projects, and Audits

Disposition of Referrals, Projects and Audits



**Page 4 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
1	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Adopt a resolution in support of the Good Food Purchasing Program's core values and join San Francisco, Oakland, Los Angeles and Chicago as one of the first five cities nationwide to become a Good Food Purchasing partner, and refer to the City Manager to incorporate over time the vision and standards of the Good Food Purchasing Program (GFPP) into City of Berkeley food purchasing practices.	Adopt a resolution in support of the Good Food Purchasing Program's core values and join 28 public institutions across 14 U.S. cities, including San Francisco, Oakland, Los Angeles, Chicago, and Washington, D.C. to endorse Good Food Purchasing values, and refer to the City Manager to incorporate over time the vision and standards of the Good Food Purchasing Program (GFPP) into City of Berkeley food purchasing practices.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
2	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Budget Referral: Youth Listening Campaign & Citywide Master Plan	Amended to include Youth Commission. In support of the 2020 Vision process and as part of the larger commitment of the City of Berkeley to its young people, we are proposing a planning process that centers the voices and needs of young people, their families and the people who support them day-in and day-out. The process would include: 1) A Listening Campaign that would include focus groups, surveys and one-on-one interviews to identify the experiences of, perspectives of, needs of and barriers for young people, ages 13-24, in securing and maintaining safety and well-being, achieving their goals and dreams, and having positive and supportive relationships with adults in their lives, including the schools and programs they participate in; 2) Use the results of the Listening Campaign to organize assemblies of young people, their families and the programs and providers they are connected to in order to collectively reflect on the results and identify potential services, programs, resources and policies that could respond to their needs, reduce barriers and harms and broaden what is available to support young people; and 3) Use the outcomes from the assembly process and Listening Campaign to partner with city staff in creating a Youth Master Plan.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	Y	N	N	Pursuing grant funding for a similar initiative (Prop 64)	N	Y (if grant funding acquired)	Y (if grant funding acquired)

Note: All referrals are entered into the database as a "Demand" draft. If it is a short term referral, it is immediately converted into a "Project". For long term referrals, typically, once work has begun, they are converted from Demands to Projects.

**Page 5 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
3	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Changes to the Berkeley Municipal Code and City of Berkeley Policies with Respect to Local Emergency Declarations and First Amendment Curfews - Item A	1. Direct the City Manager to return to the City Council for adoption amendments to the Berkeley Municipal Code and/or policies to approve that clarify and codify the following concepts with respect to the declaration of a Local Emergency: a. A Local Emergency can only be declared by the Director of Emergency Services if a regular or special meeting and session of the City Council cannot be called due to physical impossibility of holding a meeting, because a quorum cannot be established, or because the urgency of the Local Emergency is such that waiting 24 hours for the City Council to convene a session and/or Special Meeting would endanger the community; b. Should the Director declare a Local Emergency without action of the City Council (due to one of the reasons stated at (a), above), the City Manager should inform councilmembers immediately and Council ratification of such action should occur at the first possible opportunity, even if it requires calling a Special Meeting and/or session of the Council; and c. The applicable statutory and legal standards (Federal, State and Local) for calling a Local Emergency shall be presented to the City Council when seeking declaration or ratification of a Local Emergency, along with facts to support meeting those standards, so that the City Council, likely acting under rushed and exigent circumstances, is able to make a carefully considered and fact-based determination that declaration of such Local Emergency conforms with the legal standards presented to it.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	N	N	Y	N	N	Y (part of post-COVID work)	N
4	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Construct Additional Taxi Stands and Relocate One Stand Within the City	That the Council refer to the City Manager the construction of seven taxi stands in total and the relocation of one stand in the City to improve accessibility for pedestrians, create visibility, and increase profits for taxi drivers. These taxi stands should be constructed at the following sites: Two stands at Hotel Shattuck; Two stands at the Doubletree Hotel; Two stands at Telegraph & Bancroft or Durant & Telegraph; and One stand at Bancroft Hotel. In addition, the Ashby BART taxi stand shall be relocated closer to the station entrance on MLK Jr. Way.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
5	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Create and Implement Additional Sensitivity Training Options for Taxi Drivers	That the Council refer to the City Manager the creation and implementation of one of the following two additional options for sensitivity trainings to allow for more accessibility for new and continuous taxi drivers. Firstly, an online sensitivity training course should be created and implemented in the City's current taxi checklist. Secondly, there should be a designated sensitivity training site readily accessible within the City.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 6 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
6	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Freedom from Domestic Violence as a Human Right Resolution	Adopt the Freedom from Domestic Violence as a Human Right Resolution. City Manager shall prepare a report within the next six (6) months on the policy and practice of City departments on domestic violence, including but not limited to, the Berkeley Police, the Berkeley Fire Department, and Health, Housing & Community Services, with respect to the status of domestic violence and the City's work to overcome domestic violence and support survivors. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that City departments shall work to incorporate this Resolution into their work.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
7	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Personal Delivery Service Franchise Agreements	Referral to the City Manager's Office to develop a program that would enable the City to consider franchise applications for personal delivery service companies involving personal delivery devices.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
8	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to City Manager to address the conversion of Not Available To Rent rental units to unregistered short term rentals and unregistered medium term rentals from 15 to 30 days	Referral to City Manager to address the apparent conversion of Not Available To Rent rental units to unregistered Short Term Rentals and unregistered medium term rentals from 15 to 30 days. Refer to Planning Permit Service Center, Code Enforcement, Finance Department, Rent Stabilization Board, and Host Compliance, to comprehensively review whether units that are not available for rent (NAR) are compliant with Rent Board Regulations, and short-term rental (STR) regulations.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
9	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to the Community Environmental Advisory Commission: Cigarette Butt Pollution Prevention Program in South Berkeley	Refer to the Community Environmental Commission (CEAC) AND THE CITY MANAGER to consider developing a Cigarette Butt Pollution Prevention Program for South Berkeley. Explore the following items: a) Location. Work with the local business associations, business owners, as well as other neighborhood and community organizations to identify key locations for cigarette butt receptacles. b) Operation. Work with local businesses to develop a system for cleanup and disposal of the contents of the receptacles. c) Cost. Identify any one-time costs associated with the program, including purchasing and installation of the receptacles. Identify any costs that should be set aside for maintenance. There should not be regular ongoing costs. CEAC should work with the businesses and neighborhoods to develop a community-based system to facilitate daily operations.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 7 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
10	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Siting the African American Holistic Resource Center and Affordable Housing at 1890 Alcatraz	That the City Council refers to the City Manager to study the feasibility of using the city-owned property located at 1890 Alcatraz Avenue (currently temporary Mental Health Division offices) for the African American Holistic Resource Center (AAHRC) and also developing affordable housing on the site. The City Manager should report back on the costs and implementation steps to repurpose the property for the AAHRC using the AAHRC Feasibility study as a guide, including what physical improvements would need to be made, and cost for ongoing operations by a non-profit. The City Manager and Planning should also conduct an analysis of potential site capacity looking at site context and yield and report on how much housing could be developed on the site under current zoning, including the AAHRC on the ground floor. Additionally, the City Manager and Planning Commission should incorporate the Community Preference policy in selecting applicants for the affordable housing units created by this project. AAHRC Steering Committee to be consulted during implementation.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	N	Y	Partial	Pursuing grant funding	N	N	N
11	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Urgent Item: Create an Interjurisdictional Group Violence Intervention Program "GVI," or "Operation Ceasefire," to Reduce Gun Violence	Refer to the Community Engagement Process for Reimagining Public Safety creation of a Group Violence Intervention Program (GVI), or "Operation Ceasefire," that will assemble a Berkeley-centered interjurisdictional working group of community members, law enforcement personnel, and supportive services providers to address gun violence.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
12	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	City Manager Referral to Update City's Municipal Code To Increase Competitiveness of Taxi Industry	That the Council refer to the City Manager to update the City's municipal code sections 9.52.020, 9.52.070, 9.04.020, and 9.04.035 to reflect the following items, in order to increase the competitiveness of our local taxi industry: 3. Allow the annual vehicle inspection to be conducted by either a city employee or an ASI-certified mechanic.; 4. Construct a general policy that would allow taxi stands to operate near newly constructed and existing hotels in the city of Berkeley.; 5. Move the Ashby BART Taxi Stand outside of the BART station to neighboring M.L.K. Jr. Way, in order to increase visibility for taxis.; 6. Extend the exemption of the Low Emission Requirements for vans to taxis due to the unavailability of similarly sized hybrid vehicles.; 7. Extend the validity period of taxi driver ID permits to three years, replacing the current policy of yearly renewals. In addition, all existing permits to January 1, 2018 should perform a net renewal on January 1, 2021.; 8. Waive insurance payments for taxi drivers who must take a leave of absence in case of emergency.; 9. Evaluate the Taxi Driver Association's proposal that the city of Berkeley should change the entire renewal process, including renewal of both physical and mechanical inspections, business licenses, and taxi driver IDs, from one year to three years.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 8 of 82**  
Disposition of  
Referrals, Projects, and Audits

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
13	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Use of Gender Neutral Language in City Documents	Refer to the City Manager to: 1. Develop and return to Council with a procedural and financial plan to modify all appropriate City forms to include an optional field for personal gender pronouns (she/her, he/him, they/them, and space to specify other). 2. Develop and return to Council with a procedural and financial plan to revise the Berkeley Municipal Code to replace all instances of gendered pronouns with the singular "they," and amend Sections 1.04.020, 4.36.110, 4.38.110, 4.39.110, and 11.08.050 regarding grammatical interpretation to indicate that whenever a gender neutral personal pronoun is used, it shall be deemed to include the feminine and masculine also.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
14	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Companion Report: Ban on Receipts Made with Bisphenol A (BPA) and Other Phenols	Take no action on the Community Health Commission recommendation to adopt an ordinance to ban the use of thermal paper by 2020 and instead implement a community education effort about methods for reducing exposure to BPA-treated thermal paper. Approved the recommendation with the amendment requesting that staff conduct a survey to determine how many businesses are using receipts with BPA.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office/Health, Housing & Community Services	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending
15	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Revitalization of the Civic Center Park Fountain	Refer to the City Manager to work with the Turtle Island Fountain Project in developing a plan to revitalize the fountain at Martin Luther King Jr. Civic Center Park and consider this referral as part of the Civic Center Park visioning RFP.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office/Office of Economic Development/Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Y	Partial	N	N	Y	Y
16	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Ronald V. Dellums Fair Chance Access to Housing Ordinance; Adding BMC Chapter 13.106	1. Adopt a first reading of the Ronald V. Dellums Fair Chance Access to Housing Ordinance and; 2. Direct the City Manager to take all necessary steps to implement this chapter including but not limited to developing administrative regulations in consultation with all relevant City Departments including the Rent Stabilization Board, preparing an annual implementation budget, designating hearing officers and other necessary staffing for administrative complaint, exploring the development of a compliance testing program similar to that used by the Seattle Office of Civil Rights, developing timelines and procedures for complaints, conducting outreach and education in partnership with the Alameda County Fair Chance Housing Coalition, and referring program costs to the June budget process.	N/A	Draft	City Manager's Office/Rent Board/Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
17	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	6. City Manager Referral: Standardize Finance Categories of Software and Exclusively Internet Companies	Refer to the City Manager creating one simple clear standard for categorizing software companies and exclusively internet companies that do business in Berkeley	N/A	Approved	Finance	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
18	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Ban-the-Box for Employers Doing Business with the City of Berkeley	Request that the City Manager draft language requiring businesses doing business with the City of Berkeley to eliminate disclosure of conviction history prior to receiving a conditional offer of employment.	N/A	Approved	Finance	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending



**Page 9 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
19	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	City Manager Referral: Improvements to Berkeley's Very Low Income Tax Relief Refund Program	Refer to the City Manager to make improvements to Berkeley's Very Low Income Refund Program.	N/A	Approved	Finance	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
20	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Comprehensive Investment Policy based on ESG Principles	Refer to the City Manager to consider the integration of ESG (environmental, social and governance) principles into the current City of Berkeley Investment Policy framework and return to Council with a recommendation.	N/A	Approved	Finance	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
21	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral Response: Gender Pay Equity	1. Direct staff to draft an ordinance related to an equal pay vendor preference for city contractors who demonstrate equal pay for male and female employees (gender based on self-identification) 3. Develop an equal pay certification program for city contractors.	N/A	Draft	Finance	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
22	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Socially Responsible Banking Services for the City of Berkeley	Request that the City Manager initiate a process for proposals from providers of banking services that uses criteria articulated in the 2013 process, but adds and emphasizes criteria related to ethical business practices. Ask for an extension of the existing contract with Wells Fargo should additional time be needed. Also, include consideration of provisions of a socially responsible banking policy such as elements of social and environmental justice, requirement for a code of fair treatment, low pay inequity between executives and rank and file, and support for human rights.	N/A	Approved	Finance	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
23	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	City Manager Referral to Improve Fire Safety Standards for Rebuilt Fire-Damaged Structures	Refer to the City Manager to require repair and replacement of fire damaged buildings to be brought up to current fire safety standards.	N/A	Submitted	Fire & Emergency Services	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 10 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
24	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Companion Report: Smoke-Free Multi-Unit Housing Ordinance Policy and Enforcement Modifications	On September 29, 2020, the Health, Life Enrichment, Equity & Community Committee made a qualified positive recommendation to send the item to Council including the following referrals: 1. Refer to staff to explore expanding the Ordinance to buildings with one unit; 2. Refer to staff to explore and consider improvements in the interface between the residential and commercial non-smoking Ordinances in mixed-use buildings; 3. Refer to staff to create a web-based complaint filing mechanism/service; 4. Refer to staff to create special protocols for chronic situations and to consider including requirements for better air filtration and purification as well as other measures to effectively manage chronic cases; 5. Refer to staff to study the infraction and enforcement mechanisms and determine if they have any benefits and to consider other potential enforcement end points; 6. Refer to staff to look for opportunities for bias in enforcement and mechanisms to better guard against bias while still allowing for maximum action to resolve legitimate complaints; 7. Refer to staff to propose funding sources for enforcement; 8. Refer to staff to collect demographic data around complaints and targets of complaints (as much as possible); and 9. To return to Council with Ordinance amendments to accomplish the following: (a) amend or remove the 10-day language element (b) modify or remove the 2-complainant rule if warranted (c) adjust for the medical cannabis state law changes, (d) propose any and all other improvements beneficial to the Ordinance.	N/A	Draft	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
25	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Companion Report: The SSBPPE Commission's Proposed Policy to Refrain from Procuring, Selling, and Serving Sugar-Sweetened Beverages	Refer both Item 26a and 26b to the City Manager and request that the City Manager draft an ordinance for consideration by the City Council. Original Comm Recommendation: "...adopt an Ordinance amending the Administrative Code to direct the City of Berkeley departments and City food services contractors to refrain from: 1. Procuring sugar-sweetened beverages with City funds; 2. Selling sugar-sweetened beverages on City property, including in vending machines; and 3. Serving sugar-sweetened beverages at City meetings and events on City property."	N/A	Draft	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
26	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Developing a Mechanism to Facilitate an Improved Homeless Point-In-Time Count	The Homeless Commission recommends to Council that Council refer to staff to assign an intern or seek a volunteer affiliation, through an educational institution, to conduct outreach to, and engage with, community stakeholders including homeless advocates and persons who are experiencing or have experienced homelessness, to identify how homeless persons can be more thoroughly counted during the upcoming 2021 Berkeley Homeless Point-In-Time count.	N/A	Draft	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 11 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
27	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Development of the West Berkeley Service Center, 1900 6th Street, for Senior Housing with Supportive Services [Part c]	<p>State the intent of the City Council that the West Berkeley Service Center property, 1900 6th Street, will be used for senior housing with on-site services consistent with Age Friendly Berkeley Plan recommendations, maximizing the number of affordable units.</p> <p>The Berkeley Way Project, 2012 Berkeley Way, is the City's top affordable housing priority. The West Berkeley Service Center, as a City-owned property, to be developed for affordable housing falls under the "High Priority" on the list of housing initiatives passed by Council on November 28, 2017. In light of the above, refer to the City Manager to take the following actions to initiate the process of developing senior housing at the West Berkeley Service Center:</p> <p>c. Based on recommendations from the Health, Housing and Community Services Department, the Housing Advisory Commission, Measure O Bond Oversight Committee, Commission on Aging, and taking into consideration requirements and restrictions associated with potential funding sources, create recommendations to Council regarding levels of affordability, unit sizes, on-site services and other features to be included in a senior housing and social services development, including senior living housing types. These recommendations will be presented to the City Council to inform the issuance of an RFP.</p>	N/A	Draft	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
28	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Home Share Pilot Program Recommendation	Item 26a moved to the Consent Calendar to refer to the City Manager the possibility of working within existing similar programs such as Safe Home and Ashby Village.	N/A	Draft	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
29	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to the City Manager and the Housing Commission to Consider Creating a Dedicated Revenue Stream from Campus Area Projects to Fund Housing for Homeless and Extremely Low Income Students, and Drafting a Letter Encouraging Exploration of University Funding streams for student housing	Refer to the City Manager and Housing Commission to consider in partnership with the proposed density bonus in the campus area and other policies directed at increasing student housing, creating a dedicated revenue stream to fund housing for homeless and extremely low income students using methods of identifying eligible students based on one or more of the following criteria: EOP, FAFSA, Pell Grant, Work Study qualified, family income or other verifiable status as well as similar categories applicable to graduate students.	N/A	Draft	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 12 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
30	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Budget Referral: Transportation to Support Mobility-Impaired Individuals Experiencing Homelessness who are Engaged in Rehousing and other Services	"Refer to the budget process to allocate funds to provide transportation for mobility-impaired individuals experiencing homelessness who are engaged with rehousing and other services through the STAIR Center, The Hub, or other City of Berkeley-funded homeless services. Refer to staff to determine needs and establish the best method for providing transit services to mobility-impaired individuals, and to also consider potential transit needs of other individuals engaged with rehousing and homeless services. For the mobility-impaired, options include, but are not limited to, helping one or more service providers to purchase or lease wheelchair-accessible vehicle(s), or to repair or retrofit currently owned vehicle(s), providing additional vouchers for existing Paratransit services, providing additional taxi scripts (as recommended by the Homeless Commission), or contracting with a suitable transportation service. Also consider making mobility services and transportation available during enforcement activities, both for people and belongings. Consistent with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), vehicles purchased, leased, or otherwise procured for the mobility-impaired should include the option of/access to a boarding device (e.g. lift or ramp) so that a passenger who uses a wheelchair or mobility device can reach a securement location onboard."	N/A	Draft	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
31	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Paid Family Leave Policy in Berkeley to Supplement California Paid Family Leave Program	That the City Council adopt this policy and refer to the City Manager and City Attorney to amend the proposed ordinance based on the recommendations of the Paid Family Leave (PFL) Subcommittee and to conform to legal and code consistency requirements.	N/A	Draft	Human Resources	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 13 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
32	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Whistleblower Ordinance - Revised materials (Supp 2)	The purpose of this proposal is to protect the whistleblowers from many forms of retaliation, including but not limited to discrimination, harassment, intimidation, alienation, and in some cases even termination. The following recommended actions can be considered to comply with the aforementioned purpose: 1. Adopt the attached ordinance that provides legal safeguards which protect whistleblowers from retaliation. 2.a. Assign the responsibilities to a current city department to accept and investigate such reports/complaints from whistleblowers within the existing resources. Or b. Create a separate unit within the department or establish a contract with an independent contractor to be managed by the city department to accept and investigate such reports/complaints from current employees and the public. Or c. Establish a contract with an independent contractor to provide a "hotline" that would then turn the complaint over to the city unit for further investigation.	N/A	Approved	Human Resources	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N
33	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to the City Manager to consider the videotaping of Planning Commission meetings	That the City Council refer to the City Manager to consider ways of videotaping the Planning Commission meetings in the same manner as Zoning Adjustment Board meetings.	N/A	Draft	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
34	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	City Manager Referral: Consider Mitigations for Minimum Wage Increases to Support Small Businesses and Non-Profits by Addressing Parking, Permit and High Rents Issues	Refer to the City Manager to consider mitigations for minimum wage increases to support small businesses and non-profits by attempting to address parking and permits. Request that the Office of Economic Development report on other methods to mitigate the impacts of minimum wage increases on small businesses.	N/A	Approved	Office of Economic Development	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending
35	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Solano Avenue Economic Development Study	Refer to the City Manager to undertake a comprehensive study of the Solano Avenue Commercial District, to provide baseline information for future strategic planning and business development and initiatives that will result in increased tax revenues for the City of Berkeley, and to report to the Council on a priority basis, at an upcoming worksession.	N/A	Draft	Office of Economic Development	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
36	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Vitality of University Avenue	Refer to the City Manager and Economic Development to analyze storefront vacancies on University Avenue and make recommendations on how to create a more vibrant streetscape on our main boulevard.	N/A	Draft	Office of Economic Development	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 14 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
37	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Budget Referral: Increasing Safety at San Pablo Park	3. Re-initiate classes for daycare providers who use San Pablo Park out of the Frances Albrier Community Center: Historically, the City provided a variety of classes on safety and recreation for daycare providers who use San Pablo Park. This referral includes re-establishing a series of courses that daycare providers find useful based on gathering their input. One such course requested was sheltering in place in the situation of an active shooter.	N/A	Draft	Parks, Recreation & N Waterfront		Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
38	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Consider Fire Safety Options for Fire Pit at Codornices Park	Referral to the Parks & Waterfront Commission to consider safety options regarding the future of the fire pit at Codornices Park. Please consider 1) Complete removal of fire pit or 2) Manufacture of a cover that can be secured and locked.	N/A	Approved	Parks, Recreation & Y Waterfront		Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
39	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Evaluation of Possible Ban on New Planting of Certain Tree Species	Take action to either: a) Direct the City Manager to proceed with Option 1, and continue the City's current practice regarding tree plantings on City property, which currently do not include Eucalyptus, and Monterey Pine (except at the Marina).-OR- b) Adopt a Resolution as described in Option 2 that would ban the new planting of certain tree species on City property. -OR-c) Direct the City Manager to develop an ordinance for Council adoption that bans the new planting of certain tree species on both public and private property, and includes enforcement mechanisms.	N/A	Approved	Parks, Recreation & N Waterfront		Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
40	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Navigable Cities Framework for Ensuring Access and Freedom-of-Movement for People with Disabilities in Berkeley	1. Refer to the City Manager to incorporate relevant elements of the Navigable Cities Framework for Ensuring Access and Freedom-of-Movement for People with Disabilities in Berkeley, submitted to the City Council by the Commission on Disability, into the Berkeley Pedestrian Master Plan currently being updated, and any other planning processes for which the report would provide relevant information. 2. Refer to the Public Works and Parks and Waterfront Commissions to return to Council reports on ways that elements of the Navigable Cities Framework can be incorporated into the work, projects, contracts, and policies of the Public Works and the Parks, Recreation & Waterfront Departments.	N/A	Draft	Parks, Recreation & Y Waterfront		Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
41	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Refer the City Manager to Improve the Current Tree Ordinance and Seek Funding Opportunities to Plant More Trees in the City	That the Council refer the City Manager to improve the current tree ordinance to protect more trees, develop policy on street tree/hardscape conflicts, encourage more community initiative and participation in the maintenance and care of our street trees and seek potential funding opportunities to plant more trees in Berkeley and funds to maintain new and existing trees on public property.	N/A	Draft	Parks, Recreation & N Waterfront		Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 15 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
42	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	2-Lane Option on Adeline St. between MLK Way and Ward St.	Refer to the City Manager to analyze the potential for a major redesign of the section of Adeline St. between MLK Way and Ward St., to improve the public space to increase safety for pedestrians, cyclists, and people living with disabilities, while also meeting the needs of public transit and emergency vehicles and to also consider potential use of portions of the redesign area for use as a shared community plaza. The analysis should prioritize a 2-lane option that reduces the width of the street and creates many benefits for our community and include exploration of demonstration projects for study. Specific project designs should be reviewed by the Transportation Commission. Refer \$250,000 to the budget process to fund this important project.	N/A	Draft	Planning	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
43	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Amendments to Berkeley Municipal Code 23C.22: Short Term Rentals	1. Refer to the City Manager to come up with a program to clarify existing short term rental regulations in areas that have proven confusing to hosts, guests and tenants. 2. Refer ordinance considering Short Term Rental regulations including host platform responsibilities and possible remedies for violating the ordinance simultaneously to the Land Use, Housing and Economic Development Committee and the Planning Commission.	N/A	Draft	Planning	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
44	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Berkeley Electric Mobility Roadmap - Electric Mobility Implementation Working Group	Adopt a Resolution approving the Berkeley Electric Mobility Roadmap and refer to the City Manager to form an Electric Mobility Implementation Working Group, including community stakeholders, relevant commissions, to prioritize, support, and track implementation of the other actions of this plan, including identification of funding sources for implementation.	10.00	Draft	Planning	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
45	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Berkeley Opportunity Zone Displacement Mitigation Zoning Overlay	Direct the City Manager and refer to the Planning Commission to create one or several zoning overlays, and/or recommend any mechanism, which protects Berkeley residents living in one or all of Berkeley's Federal Opportunity Zones from gentrification and displacement. Overlays and/or recommendations may also confer community benefits, including but not limited to: affordable housing, supportive social services, green features, open space, transportation demand management features, job training, and/or employment opportunities.	N/A	Draft	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	N	N	N	N	N	N
46	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Bird Safe Berkeley Requirements	Refer to the Planning Commission and the City Manager to consider the attached ordinance amending Berkeley Municipal Code Title 23C, adding a new Chapter 23C.27 establishing bird safety requirements for new construction and significant renovations and a new Chapter 23C.28 establishing a dark skies ordinance, for review and approval.	N/A	Draft	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	N	N	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 16 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
47	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	City Manager and Planning Commission Referral: Facilitate Primarily Student Housing by a Twenty Feet Height Increase and Adjust Floor Area Ratio in the R-SMU, R-S and R-3 Areas Only From Dwight to Bancroft and From College to Fulton	Refer to the City Manager and Planning Commission to facilitate primarily Student Housing by amending the Zoning Ordinance to add a twenty feet height increase and adjust Floor Area Ratio in the R-SMU, R-S and R-3 areas only from Dwight to Bancroft and from College to Fulton.	50.00	Approved	Planning	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
48	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	City Manager and Planning Commission's Referral: Enable Implementation of Council Approved Floor Area Ratio in the Telegraph Commercial District between Dwight and Bancroft by Amending the Zoning Ordinance	Refer to the City Manager and Planning Commission an immediate implementation strategy to bring the City Zoning Ordinance in compliance with the policy adopted by City Council to increase Floor Area Ratio (FAR) in the Telegraph Commercial District between Dwight and Bancroft - COUNCIL DIRECTION ON COMMUNITY BENEFITS NEEDS FOLLOW UP WORK AND REPORT TO COUNCIL	50.00	Approved	Planning	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
49	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Companion Report: Conducting an Analysis of Increasing Inclusionary Housing over Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee	Refer to the City Manager to conduct a feasibility analysis for the recommendations by the Homeless Commission as part of the existing referral to examine potential reforms to the Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee.	N/A	Draft	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
50	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Creating Additional Administrative Powers of Zoning Officer to Grant or Recommend New Permits as Related to Code Enforcement	Refer to the City Manager and Berkeley Planning Commission to explore the creation of a mechanism that would explicitly allow staff new discretionary powers to prevent applicants from being granted new residential permits until they have abated outstanding noncompliance issues or code violations in other buildings they own in Berkeley within a reasonable time frame or taken good faith measures to commence doing so.	N/A	Draft	Planning	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
51	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Creating Additional Administrative Powers of Zoning Officer to Grant or Recommend New Permits as Related to Code Enforcement DMND0002545	Refer to the City Manager and Berkeley Planning Commission to explore the creation of a mechanism that would explicitly allow staff new discretionary powers to prevent applicants from being granted new residential permits until they have abated outstanding noncompliance issues or code violations in other buildings they own in Berkeley within a reasonable time frame or taken good faith measures to commence doing so.	N/A	Draft	Planning	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
52	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Customer Service Improvements to Land Use Permit Process	Direct staff to make structural improvements to the Zoning Ordinance, communication improvements to better explain complex technical and procedural elements to the public, and organizational improvements to the Land Use Planning Division; and authorize the issuance of a request for proposals (RFP) for the selection of consultants to make structural improvements to the Zoning Ordinance and develop graphic communication elements in an amount not to exceed \$300,000.	N/A	Approved	Planning	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending



**Page 17 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
53	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Development of the West Berkeley Service Center, 1900 6th Street, for Senior Housing with Supportive Services. [Parts a and b]	State the intent of the City Council that the West Berkeley Service Center property, 1900 6th Street, will be used for senior housing with on-site services consistent with Age Friendly Berkeley Plan recommendations, maximizing the number of affordable units. The Berkeley Way Project, 2012 Berkeley Way, is the City's top affordable housing priority. The West Berkeley Service Center, as a City-owned property, to be developed for affordable housing falls under the "High Priority" on the list of housing initiatives passed by Council on November 28, 2017. In light of the above, refer to the City Manager to take the following actions to initiate the process of developing senior housing at the West Berkeley Service Center: a. Refer to the City Manager to conduct a basic analysis of the development potential for the West Berkeley Service Center site including build-out scenarios for a three-, four-, five-, six- and seven-story building at the site, using Mixed-Use Residential (MUR), West Berkeley Commercial (C-W), and Multiple-Family Residential (R-3) Development Standards. Each buildout scenario should reflect base project conditions, and conditions if a Density Bonus is granted including waivers and concessions, or if Use Permits are used to modify standards. The scenarios should also incorporate space on the ground floor for resident amenities, supportive social services, and community space. The results of the development scenarios will be presented to the City Council and Planning Commission.	N/A	Draft	Planning	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
54	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Direct the City Manager to Draft an Ordinance to Waive Certain Fees for Berkeley Housing Trust Fund Projects and Send a Letter to BUSD Board of Education Requesting Consideration of a Waiver of School Facility Fees for Berkeley Housing Trust Fund Projects	1. Direct the City Manager to draft an ordinance establishing automatic waiver of certain administrative, permit, impact and other fees for projects receiving City of Berkeley Housing Trust Fund (HTF) monies and submit a draft within 90 days for Council approval. Fee waivers shall apply to all HTF projects that have not yet been issued a building permit, and should include, but not be limited to: a. Waiver of internal, staff-time-related permit, inspection, and other fees; and c. Notwithstanding the above, fees to cover City "out of pocket" costs, fees passed-through to other agencies, and fees necessitated by CEQA should not be waived.	N/A	Approved	Planning	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
55	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Enable Internal Renovation of a Residence That Does Not Increase the Footprint As an AUP if the Building is an Historic Non-Conforming Use in the Percent of Lot Coverage	Refer to the Planning Commission to enable an AUP for the renovation of an existing residence, rather than a Use Permit, in the following circumstances: 1. The renovation does not increase the percentage of lot coverage; 2. The residence is an pre-existing non-conforming use in the percentage of lot coverage; 3. The renovation does not appear to create an intensification of use; 4. No change to the building envelope.	N/A	Draft	Planning	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N

**Page 18 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
56	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Encouraging Long-Term Tenant Stability	Facilitate the ability of long-term tenants to purchase their residence by referring to the City Manager to amend BMC 21.28.080 as it pertains to the Affordable Housing Mitigation fee as follows: If the property contains 4 units or fewer, the affordable housing mitigation fee for a unit that is and has been occupied by an owner as his or her principal place of residence for at least 5 consecutive years immediately prior to the date of conversion or sale, including as a tenant in that unit immediately prior to ownership, shall be reduced by 50 percent.	N/A	Draft	Planning	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
57	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Fossil Fuel Free Berkeley	Refer to the Energy Commission and Transportation Commission consideration of the proposed resolution or similar action to further implement the Climate Action Plan and establish the goal of becoming a Fossil Fuel Free Berkeley, and further consider: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establishing a date by which we are committed to being a Fossil Fuel Free City.</li> <li>Opposing further transportation of oil, gas, and coal.</li> <li>Fully implementing Berkeley Deep Green Building, raising the citywide LEED certification requirement above the current LEED Silver, and applying the same requirements to newly constructed city facilities, and major renovations.</li> <li>Requiring all future City government procurements of vehicles to minimize emissions, and establishing a goal and plan for transitioning the city's vehicle fleet to all electric vehicles</li> <li>Establishing a goal and plan for transitioning to 100% renewable energy for municipal operations and a community wide goal of 100% reductions by 2030.</li> <li>Formally opposing the recent expansion of offshore drilling by the Trump Administration.</li> <li>Calling for region-wide solutions to carbon emissions, including rapid adoption of renewable energy sources, affordable densification of cities and low-emissions public transportation infrastructure.</li> </ul>	N/A	Approved	Planning	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
58	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Item E - Short-Term Referral to the Planning Commission and Design Review Committee to Research and Draft an Urban Forestry Ordinance Requiring Tree Planting Upon Completion of New Residential Construction and Certain Alterations	Six-month referral to the Planning Commission to research and draft an Urban Forestry Ordinance requiring tree planting upon completion of new construction, excluding single-family homes and ADUs, as well as construction in High Hazard Fire Zones. The Planning Commission should consider the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appropriate tree planting requirements for new construction, with the goal of increasing the tree canopy in Berkeley.</li> <li>Appropriate species requirements.</li> <li>Establishing a Tree Planting Fund to support increased tree planting throughout Berkeley.</li> </ul>	N/A	Draft	Planning	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 19 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
59	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Missing Middle Housing Report	Refer to the City Manager to prepare a report to the Council of examining methods, including potential revisions to the zoning code, that may foster a broader range housing types across Berkeley, particularly missing middle housing types (duplexes, triplexes/fourplexes, courtyard apartments, bungalow courts, townhouses, etc.), in areas with access to essential components of livability like parks, schools, employment, transit, and other services. Given the range of requests included in this referral, it is expected that responding to the referral will require a combination of field research, consultation with design professionals and other cities and agencies, and community outreach and engagement. Council requests that staff initiate this work as soon as possible.	N/A	Draft	Planning	N	N	Deferred	N	N	Y	N
60	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Mitigating Impacts of Outdoor Air Quality on Indoor Air Quality in Berkeley	Refer the item to the Planning Commission to consider the analyses presented here, and the draft provided in Appendix II, to create new Standard Conditions of Approval (SCA) for new building construction near major sources of air pollution, to achieve an acceptable level of indoor air quality (IAQ) for sensitive receptors.	N/A	Draft	Planning	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
61	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Rectify Discrepancy Regarding Inclusionary Units in Live/Work Housing	Refer amendments to the Berkeley Municipal code (Sections 23C.12 and 23E.20.080) to rectify discrepancies over how Live/Work Unit inclusionary requirements are governed, both for rental and owner occupied units, to the Planning Commission.	50.00	Draft	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
62	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Refer the Civic Arts Commission's recommended language to the Planning Commission on protecting Live Work spaces from conversion to cannabis uses.	Refer the Civic Arts Commission's recommended language to the Planning Commission on protecting Live Work spaces from conversion to cannabis uses. This action was adopted as part of the Cannabis Ordinance amendments.	N/A	Draft	Planning	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
63	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Refer to the City Manager the design of a companion Resilient Homes Equity Pilot Program that would provide funding for home retrofit improvements to low-income residents	Refer to the City Manager the design of a Companion Resilient Homes Equity Pilot Program that would provide funding for home retrofit improvements for low income residents	10.00	Draft	Planning	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
64	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Refer to the City Manager to add a condition to Zoning Board Approved permits to bring attention to the Pay Transparency policy to project applicants, and consider these Pay Transparency Ordinance amendments	That the Council refer to the City Manager to add a condition to Zoning Board Approved permits in order to bring attention to the Pay Transparency policy to project applicants, and consideration of amendments to the Pay Transparency Ordinance.	N/A	Draft	Planning	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N

**Page 20 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
65	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Refer to the Planning Commission an amendment to BMC Chapter 23C.12.020 (Inclusionary Housing Requirements - Applicability of Regulations) and the Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee Resolution to Close a Loophole for Avoiding the Mitigation Fee through Property Line Manipulation	1) Refer to the Planning Commission an amendment to BMC Section 23C.12.020 (Inclusionary Housing Requirements – Applicability of Regulations) and BMC Section 22.20.065 (Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee) to close a loophole allowing prospective project applicants to avoid inclusionary affordable housing requirements for projects by modifying property lines so that no lot is large enough to construct five or more units; the Commission should return to Council with a report by April 30, 2019. 2) Refer to the Planning Commission to consider modifying the structure of in-lieu fees for owner-occupied developments to a flat per-unit fee, as with rental developments, or a per square foot fee; the Commission should return to Council with a report. 3) Refer to the Housing Advisory Commission to assess the appropriateness of the fee level as suggested in the proposed amendments to BMC 23C.12. 4) The Planning Commission is to consider the following language from the item submitted at the meeting: It is possible that the new fee structure will be adopted prior to the Housing Advisory Commission approving the level of the fee. In this instance, those projects that opt to pay the in-lieu fee and are permitted after the new fee structure is adopted but before the new fee level is adopted shall be given the choice of paying the current fee level, or the one that is adopted.	50.00	Approved	Planning	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
66	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Refer to the Planning Commission and Housing Advisory Commission to Research and Recommend Policies to Prevent Displacement and Gentrification of Berkeley Residents of Color and African Americans	Refer to the Planning Commission and Housing Advisory Commission to research and recommend policies to prevent displacement and gentrification of Berkeley residents of color. Recommended policies should include real solutions. The Commission should do the following: - Develop a policy to address the erosion of People of Color (POC), including the African American sector of our Berkeley society. - Develop rules and regulations to halt the loss of People of Color including the African American communities. - Develop a "right to return" for Berkeley's People of Color including the African American communities who have been displaced by these economic and social developments, especially those who continue to be employed in our City, even after having to relocate beyond our boundaries. - Solicit expert and lived experience testimonies regarding displacement and gentrification. - Recommend alternatives to prevent displacement and gentrification of our valued Berkeley citizens of color and African Americans. Hold public workshops on the subject.	10.00	Draft	Planning	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
67	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral Response: Expanding community engagement within work to address Climate Impacts	Refer to the City Manager to continually advance engagement around community-driven, equitable climate solutions, and to seek external resources to enable increased community engagement of impacted communities around equitable climate solutions	20.00	Draft	Planning	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 21 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
68	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral Response: Modifications to the Zoning Ordinance to Support Small Businesses	Refer to the Planning Commission modifications to the Zoning Ordinance that are designed to streamline the zoning review process for new or expanding small businesses in Berkeley.	N/A	Draft	Planning	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
69	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral Response: Modifications to the Zoning Ordinance to Support Small Businesses (Beer/Wine in M Dist)	Refer to staff and the Planning Commission to consider amendments related to beer and wine sales in the M District.	N/A	Draft	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	N	N	N	N	Y	N
70	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to City Manager to Return to Council with an Amnesty Program for Undocumented Secondary Units	Referral to City Manager to Return to Council with an Amnesty Program for Undocumented Secondary Units using the guiding framework presented in the Background.	N/A	Draft	Planning	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
71	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to Planning Commission: City-Wide Green Development Requirements	Refer to the Planning Commission, Energy Commission, and the Community Environmental Advisory Commission to consider requiring the same Green Building and Transportation Demand Management (TDM) measures required in the Commercial Downtown Mixed Use District (C-DMU) for projects of 75 units or more throughout the City of Berkeley's commercial zoning districts. The commissions are to consider the standards as outlined in the report which would apply to larger projects city-wide and pertain to: bicycle parking spaces, vehicle sharing spaces, Residential Parking Permits, required parking spaces, LEED rating, Stopwaste Small Commercial Checklist standards, and transportation benefits. In addition, the commissions are to also consider the following 1. that transit passes would only be required for projects within a quarter of a mile of a bus stop; 2. a square-footage threshold, in addition to the unit threshold, for projects to which the requirements would apply, 3. the validity of the LEED certification; and 4. the impact on the financial feasibility of proposed requirements on the development of housing and affordable housing in particular.	N/A	Approved	Planning	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
72	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to Planning Commission: Guiding Development on San Pablo Avenue	Refer to the Planning Commission the development of a Plan to guide development on San Pablo Avenue.	N/A	Draft	Planning	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
73	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to the City Manager and Planning Commission: Update BMC Chapter 22.16 Development Agreement Procedures	Refer to the City Manager and Planning Commission to review and update the Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 22.16 Development Agreement Procedures to create a streamlined process that maximizes community benefits and conforms to State law.	N/A	Draft	Planning	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 22 of 82**  
Disposition of  
Referrals, Projects, and Audits

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
74	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to the Community Environmental Advisory Commission and the City Manager: Anti-Idling Ordinance	Refer to the Community Environmental Advisory Commission and the City Manager to explore developing an anti-idling ordinance. The ordinance should limit vehicle engine idling when a vehicle is parked, stopped, or standing, including for the purpose of operating air conditioning equipment; and prohibit all unattended private passenger motor vehicles from idling. The ordinance should outline enforcement and citation procedures. The Commission and the City Manager should develop appropriate exceptions for commercial vehicles. Any funds received through enforcement of the ordinance should accrue to the General Fund to provide additional funding for sustainability efforts. The Community Environmental Advisory Commission and the City Manager should review the District of Columbia's anti-idling regulations (attached to report) to aide in the development of the ordinance.	N/A	Approved	Planning	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
75	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to the Energy Commission to Hold a Series of Public Outreach and Educational Meetings Regarding Electrification	Refer to Berkeley's Energy Commission to hold two separate special public outreach and educational meetings regarding electrification in new buildings by July 31, 2019: 1. A meeting regarding multi-family, mid/high-rise buildings, including those with ground floor commercial; 2. A meeting regarding commercial buildings (without housing), including manufacturing.	N/A	Approved	Planning	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
76	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to the Planning Commission to Allow 4 Temporary Zoning Amendments to Increase Student Housing in the Southside Area	Refer to the City Manager and the Planning Commission to consider conversion of existing commercial space for residential use between College Avenue and Fulton Street and Bancroft Way to Dwight Way.	N/A	Approved	Planning	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
77	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to the Planning Commission to Allow Non-commercial Use on Ground Floor	Refer to the Planning Commission an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to create a use permit process to allow non-commercial use on the ground floor in appropriate locations, where commercial might otherwise be required.	N/A	Approved	Planning	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
78	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral to the Planning Commission to Consider Amendments to the Zoning Ordinance and "Mini-Dorm" Ordinance	Referral to the Planning Commission to: 1. Amend the mini-dorm ordinance to enable the conversion of an accessory structure into an office (which is also considered a bedroom) without the required public hearing process under the mini-dorm regulations, as long as there are no other alterations to the subject property, and 2. Consider amendments to the Zoning Ordinance and "Mini-Dorm" Ordinance to provide more flexibility for accessory buildings on properties that are developed with single-family residences. ADD: Issues raised in supplemental memo.	N/A	Draft	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	N	N	N	N	Y	N
79	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Wildland Urban Interface Fire Safety and Fire Safety Education	Commission Referral #5 revised to read: 5. Refer to the Planning Commission to consider Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) in the Very High Hazard Fire Zone to review public safety issues especially relevant to the risk of WUI fires. Amend Section 23D.10 to incorporate greater public safety considerations to be met before issuing an Administrative Use Permit (AUP);	N/A	Submitted	Planning	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 23 of 82  
Disposition of  
Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
80	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Zoning Ordinance Modification for Elmwood Commercial District	Refer to the Planning Commission to amend Chapter 23E.44, C-E Elmwood Commercial District Provisions to allow for amusement device arcades with a Tier 2 Administrative Use Permit (for spaces >3,000 Sq. Ft.) and a Zoning Certificate (for spaces < 3,000 Sq. Ft.). Proposed ordinance language for changes to Table 23E.44.030 are attached to the report.	75.00	Draft	Planning	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
81	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	100% Sustainable Trips by 2040	Adopt the attached Resolution, setting a goal of achieving 50% increase in trips taken by sustainable modes by 2030 and 100% by 2040, and refer to the Community Environmental Advisory Commission, the Energy Commission, and the Transportation Commission to develop relevant proposals and recommendations for accomplishing that goal.	N/A	Draft	Planning & Public Works	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N
82	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Campus-City National Night Out. Revised to be a Referral with no specific date - Revised materials (Supp 1)	Adopting a Resolution to refer the campus-city National Night Out event to the City Manager to help reduce crime in the campus area.	N/A	Draft	Police	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
83	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Extend the Berkeley Police Drone Moratorium for One Additional Year	Extend the moratorium on the use of unmanned aircraft systems, or "drones," by the Berkeley Police for one additional year. REFERRAL: Approved recommendation amended to request that the City Manager return to Council with a policy on the use of drones by Berkeley Police.	N/A	Approved	Police	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
84	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Improving Hate Crimes Reporting and Response	Refer to the City Manager to review the following proposals and implement new systems for reporting and response to hate incidents and crimes: -Develop a Hate Crimes Reporting Hotline (modeled after the San Francisco District Attorney's hotline) to be staffed by the Berkeley Mental Health Division or a non-profit community partner. The Hotline will provide support for victims and those reporting hate crimes/incidents, and direct victims to resources and how to report hate crimes or incidents. Consider existing internal and external resources including the City's 311 Customer Service line and the County's Hate Crimes Reporting Hotline. -Explore adding hate crimes to the BPD Online Crime Reporting System to allow individuals to report specific hate related criminal acts or incidents. - Launch a public information campaign including the production of informational videos, posters, and ads in different languages about what is a hate crime and how to report it to Berkeley Police. -Conduct proactive outreach and develop partnerships with religious leaders, community service providers and organizations that work with groups which have historically been the target of hate crimes/incidents. -Refer to the Police Review Commission to review existing BPD policy on hate crimes (BPD Policy 319), request a report from BPD on hate crimes statistics and its implementation of BPD Policy 319, and review: privacy policies/procedures for reporting; culturally appropriate personnel structures to respond to incidents that will encourage reporting, reduce fear and provide support. The creation of accessible and multilingual	N/A	Draft	Police	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 24 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
85	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral: Measures to Address Traffic Enforcement and Bicycle Safety	2. Refer to the City Manager to establish the opportunity for bicyclists to participate in a ticket diversion program that would provide safety education as an alternative to monetary fines related to other infractions, and to ensure integration of Vision Zero principles in implementation of state Office of Traffic Safety grants. Staff should consider either the creation of a City of Berkeley-operated ticket diversion program or cooperation with ticket diversion programs operated by neighboring jurisdictions.	N/A	Draft	Police	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
86	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	31. City Manager Referral: Refer CPTED Streetscape for Action and Exploration of Grant or Other Funding Opportunities to Find the Funds to Construct the Proposed Improvements	Refer the Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) streetscape to the City Manager for action and exploration of grant or other funding opportunities to find the funds to construct the proposed improvements.	N/A	Approved	Public Works	N	N	N (However, some components of the Telegraph CPTED proposal might be incorporated into the federally funded Southside Complete Streets project as funding allows)	N	N	N	N
87	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	48. City Manager Referral: Preparations to Apply for Telegraph Pedestrian Safety Funds (Continued from December 3, 2013)	Refer to the City Manager to apply for Telegraph Ave pedestrian safety funds and to produce a preliminary plan for Telegraph pedestrian safety improvements as requested by the Telegraph Merchants Association.	N/A	Approved	Public Works	N	N	N (However, pedestrian safety improvements between Bancroft and Dwight are included in the federally funded Southside Complete streets project)	Y	N	N	N
88	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	9. Portable Sign Pilot Program	Refer to the City Manager, the Commission on Disability, and the Transportation Commission for consideration the expansion of the existing portable sign program that enables businesses to place portable signs on sidewalks and medians.	N/A	Approved	Public Works	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
89	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	City Manager Referral: Updating Graffiti Ordinance and Policies Based on a Review of San Francisco's New Ordinance	Refer to the City Manager and the Public Works and Parks and Recreation Commissions to create an ordinance that revises Berkeley's policies regarding graffiti, focusing on prevention and enforcement of regulations.	N/A	Submitted	Public Works	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending



**Page 25 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
90	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	City Manager Short-Term Referral: To Change Telegraph Avenue Parking Signs to Allow Parking All Times	That the Council refer to the City Manager to eliminate the no parking signs on Telegraph Avenue between Bancroft and Dwight.	N/A	Draft	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	
91	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Conceptual Study for Undergrounding Utility Wires in Berkeley From: Public Works Commission, Disaster and Fire Safety Commission, and Transportation Commission	That Council approve the following items: 1. Conceptual Study for undergrounding utility wires in Berkeley (the "Undergrounding Plan"). 2. Proceed with Phase 3 of the Undergrounding Plan. We want to emphasize the importance for Berkeley to actively participate in the current California Public Utilities Commission review of the Rule 20 program.	N/A	Draft	Public Works	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
92	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Consideration of Universal Design Standards in City Projects	Refer to the City Manager to make the consideration of Universal Design features an explicit and listed criteria for all projects undertaken by the city, including the many upcoming projects to be funded through Measure T1.	N/A	Approved	Public Works	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
93	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Considering Multi-year Bidding Processes for Street Paving	1. Restate the recommendation approved at the December 11, 2018 Council meeting to create a two-year bidding process for street paving to realize savings by (a) reducing by 50% City staff time devoted to bidding and contracting processes over each two year period and (b) benefitting from reduced pricing which may be available for larger contracts that offer greater economies of scale and reduce contractors' bidding and contracting costs. 2. Short-term referral to the City Manager to explore the possibility, feasibility, costs, and benefits of bidding in increments of up to 5 years to encompass entire 5-year paving plans, or other ideas to more rationally and cost-effectively align the paving plan with budget cycles and reduce costs associated with frequent bid cycles for relatively small contracts.	N/A	Approved	Public Works	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
94	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Creation and Adoption of a Transit Streets Cooperative Agreement with the Alameda-Contra Costa (AC) Transit District	Refer to the City Manager the Creation and Adoption of a Transit Streets Cooperative Agreement with the Alameda-Contra Costa (AC) Transit District.	N/A	Draft	Public Works	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
95	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Electric Vehicles for the City Fleet	Request that the City Manager return to the Council with a Fleet Climate Action Plan for transition to all-electric vehicles (EVs) or plug-hybrids for the City fleet. The plan could: 1. set annual targets for greenhouse gas (GHG) reductions from City fleet operations in support of the City's Climate Action Plan; 2. require replacing all non-emergency vehicles and all possible emergency vehicles with EVs or plug-in hybrids by April 1, 2025, with an interim goal of a certain percent by April 1, 2018; 3. require conversion wherever possible to hybrid vehicles in cases where EVs or plug-in hybrids are not yet feasible; and 4. consider the Additional Measures as described in the report.	N/A	Approved	Public Works	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y

**Page 26 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
96	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Farmers' Markets Investments	Refer to the City Manager to initiate improvements and changes to support the Berkeley Farmers' Markets that would address growing public safety and access concerns while enhancing the shopping experience and benefit the markets.	N/A	Draft	Public Works	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
97	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Installation of Solar Panels at the Donna Spring Animal Shelter Parking Area	Request that the City Manager pursue grant funding for a solar installation at the Donna Spring Animal Shelter parking area.	N/A	Approved	Public Works	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
98	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Navigable Cities Framework for Ensuring Access and Freedom-of-Movement for People with Disabilities in Berkeley	1. Refer to the City Manager to incorporate relevant elements of the Navigable Cities Framework for Ensuring Access and Freedom-of-Movement for People with Disabilities in Berkeley, submitted to the City Council by the Commission on Disability, into the Berkeley Pedestrian Master Plan currently being updated, and any other planning processes for which the report would provide relevant information. 2. Refer to the Public Works and Parks and Waterfront Commissions to return to Council reports on ways that elements of the Navigable Cities Framework can be incorporated into the work, projects, contracts, and policies of the Public Works and the Parks, Recreation & Waterfront Departments.	N/A	Draft	Public Works	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
99	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Navigable Cities Framework for Ensuring Access and Freedom-of-Movement for People with Disabilities in Berkeley	1. Refer to the City Manager to incorporate relevant elements of the Navigable Cities Framework for Ensuring Access and Freedom-of-Movement for People with Disabilities in Berkeley, submitted to the City Council by the Commission on Disability, into the Berkeley Pedestrian Master Plan currently being updated, and any other planning processes for which the report would provide relevant information. 2. Refer to the Public Works and Parks and Waterfront Commissions to return to Council reports on ways that elements of the Navigable Cities Framework can be incorporated into the work, projects, contracts, and policies of the Public Works and the Parks, Recreation & Waterfront Departments.	N/A	Draft	Public Works	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
100	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Prioritizing Pedestrians at Intersections	Refer to the City Manager and the Transportation Commission the development of policies to improve the pedestrian crossing experience and reduce pedestrian wait times at intersections with "beg buttons," potentially by activating pedestrian crossing signaling with every cycle (as opposed to the current situation, which only activates crossing signals when a button is pushed). Consider the development of a pedestrian-driven intersection improvement process to address signaling and timing inadequacies.	N/A	Draft	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y

**Page 27 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
101	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Providing Wheelchair Charging Opportunities for Homeless Individuals	Refer to the City Manager to develop policies which will provide accessible, reliable opportunities for homeless individuals with disabilities to charge power wheelchairs. Refer to the City Manager to research existing conditions of homeless individuals with disabilities; barriers to charging power wheelchairs; related consequences; and potential City actions to provide accessible, reliable wheelchair charging. Refer to the City Manager to assemble a policy to be reviewed and implemented.	50.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
102	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral: Develop a Bicycle Lane and Pedestrian Street Improvements Policy	1) Refer to the City Manager to develop a comprehensive ordinance with input from the Public Works & Transportation Commissions governing a Bicycle Lane and Pedestrian Street Improvements Policy that would: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Require simultaneous implementation of recommendations in the City's Bicycle and Pedestrian Plans when City streets are repaved, if one or more of the following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bicycle Plan recommendations can be implemented using quick-build strategies that accommodate transit operations.</li> <li>• Pedestrian Plan recommendations can be implemented using quick-build strategies that accommodate transit operations.</li> <li>• The Bicycle Plan recommends studying protected bike lanes as part of a Complete Street Corridor Study in the Tier 1 Priority list.</li> <li>• Improvements are necessary to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act.</li> <li>• Encourage the use of quick builds by expediting quick-build projects under \$1 million.</li> <li>• "Quick-build" is defined as projects that a) require non-permanent features such as bollards/paint/bus boarding islands, b) make up less than 25 percent of the total repaving cost for that street segment, and c) can be a component of a Complete Street Corridor Study that includes evaluation after installation.</li> <li>• Require staff to report progress back to Council every two years.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	N/A	Draft	Public Works	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
103	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral: Electric Moped Ride-Share Franchise Agreement	Refer to the City Manager to rename the existing One-Way Car Share Program as the One-Way Vehicle Share Program and to amend the Program to include administrative requirements and parking permit fees for motorized bicycles that are affixed with license plates and require a driver's license for individuals to operate them (mopeds), in coordination with the City of Oakland.	N/A	Draft	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
104	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral: Measures to Address Traffic Enforcement and Bicycle Safety	3. Refer to the City Manager to develop a plan to calm and divert motor vehicle traffic on bicycle boulevards to provide people who bicycle and walk a safe, comfortable and convenient mobility experience by adding or reconfiguring stop signage and other traffic calming measures, per the recommendations of the 2017 Bicycle Plan.	N/A	Draft	Public Works	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 28 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
105	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral: Measures to Address Traffic Enforcement and Bicycle Safety DMND0003830	3. Refer to the City Manager to develop a plan to calm and divert motor vehicle traffic on bicycle boulevards to provide people who bicycle and walk a safe, comfortable and convenient mobility experience by adding or reconfiguring stop signage and other traffic calming measures, per the recommendations of the 2017 Bicycle Plan.	N/A	Draft	Public Works	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
106	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral: Report on Public Realm Pedestrianization Opportunities [Transportation Commission]	Refer to the Transportation Commission to generate a report on potential public realm pedestrianization opportunities in Berkeley.	N/A	Draft	Public Works	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
107	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Referral: Telegraph Shared Streets	Refer to the City Manager to develop and return to Council with a plan to implement the shared streets proposal outlined in the Telegraph Public Realm Plan, including identification of potential regional funding sources for the project, in consultation with appropriate transportation agencies.	N/A	Draft	Public Works	N	N	N (May be able to partially fund some components as part of Southside Complete Streets)	N	N	N	N
108	Council and Budget Referrals - Demand	Zero Emission Vehicle Requirements for City Fleet	Refer to the City Manager the finalization of a policy which would require all new purchases of light-duty passenger vehicles to be electric vehicles or plug-in hybrids, and require the City-owned light-duty passenger vehicle fleet to be 100% electric vehicles or plug-in hybrids by the mid-2020s. This policy would be based on the City & County of San Francisco's zero-emission light-duty passenger vehicle policy, and the report to Council should identify any additional costs associated with electric vehicles or plug-in hybrids, potentially accelerated fleet turnover, and necessary charging infrastructure on City lots.	N/A	Submitted	Public Works	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
109	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Cannabis Ordinance Revisions; Amending Berkeley Municipal Code Chapters 12.21, 12.22, 20.40, 23C.25, and Sub-Titles 23E and 23F	1) determine if the City can require businesses to post notices on their website	0.00	Not Started	City Attorney	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
110	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Dynamex Decision Impact and Compliance on Minimum Wage Ordinance and Paid Sick Leave Ordinance	That the City Council refers to the City Manager and the Labor Commission to ensure the Berkeley Minimum Wage Ordinance (MWO) and Paid Sick Leave Ordinance are interpreted and enforced in a manner consistent with the holdings in Dynamex Operations West, Inc. v. Superior Court of Los Angeles (2018) 4 Cal.5th 903.	67.00	Work in Progress	City Attorney	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 29 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
111	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Personal Liability Protection for Small Businesses	1. Direct the City Manager and City Attorney to draft and submit to the City Council for consideration an emergency ordinance to prohibit the enforcement of personal liability provisions in commercial leases and commercial rental agreements in the City of Berkeley for lessees/renters who have experienced financial impacts related to the Covid-19 pandemic. 2. Direct the City Manager to conduct outreach to all commercial tenants regarding any protections enacted by the City Council, with a particular focus on businesses that were required to stop serving food or beverages (e.g., restaurants, bars); close to the public (e.g., hair salons, barbershops, tattoo parlors); cease operations (e.g., gyms, fitness centers); or sharply limit operations (e.g., schools, retail shops, nurseries) due to the COVID-19 crisis.	33.00	Work in Progress	City Attorney	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
112	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Private Parking Lot Regulations	Refer to the City Manager the development of an ordinance that would allow parking lot operators to manage their parking facilities so as to meet the needs of local businesses and their customers.	0.00	Deferred	City Attorney	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
113	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Prohibition on the Resale of Used Combustion Vehicles in 2040	On November 18, 2020 the Facilities, Infrastructure, Transportation, Environment & Sustainability Committee made a positive recommendation to refer to the City Manager for review of the attached ordinance prohibiting the resale of used, existing combustion-powered vehicles beginning in 2040, to the extent legally possible.	0.00	Not Started	City Attorney	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
114	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Supplemental Paid Family Leave	2) refer to the City Manager to draft an ordinance regarding retaliation against employees using state family leave, including a private right of action provision.	50.00	Work in Progress	City Attorney	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
115	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral Response: Including Climate Impacts in City Council Reports	Request that the City Manager update the templates and associated training materials to add "Climate Impacts" in the "Environmental Sustainability" section of reports to the City Council, and codify the changes in Appendix B in the next update to the Berkeley City Council Rules of Procedure. This recommendation is a partial response to a January 21, 2020 referral, sponsored by Councilmembers Davila and Bartlett, to require that all City Council items and staff reports include "climate impacts" in addition to environmental sustainability.	25.00	Work in Progress	City Clerk	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 30 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
116	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral: Commission Low-Income Stipend Reform	Refer to the City Manager to develop and return to Council with a plan to improve equity, accessibility, and representation in City of Berkeley commissions by modernizing the low-income stipend program, and in doing so consider: 1. Increasing the annual household income cap for stipend eligibility from \$20,000 to align with the 50% Area Median Income (AMI) guidelines for Alameda County and reflect household size, and updating it annually with the latest HUD data. 2. Increasing the low-income stipend from \$40 to \$78 per meeting, and updating it annually with the City of Berkeley minimum wage to correspond to compensation for 2.5 hours of work.	0.00	Not Started	City Clerk	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
117	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Administrative Changes Related to Taxicabs	Request the City Manager consider the following administrative changes, in order to increase the competitiveness of the taxi industry: 1. Reduce the annual vehicle inspection fee from \$88 to \$45 and the re-inspection fee from \$45 to \$25.; 2. Increase the maximum amount of free taxi scrip that drivers are able to redeem each week from the current limit of \$400 to \$800 (if taxi scrip is redeemed twice per week, the maximum amount redeemed at once should be raised to \$400 from \$200).; 3. Consolidate all taxi-related undertakings, including customer service and taxi scrip redemption, to one office located at 1947 Center Street, Berkeley, CA 94704.; 4. Reduce the burden of the current mandatory sensitivity training course for taxi drivers, by exploring an option to complete the course online instead of in San Francisco, which costs \$50 and imposes onerous logistical costs. For example, available courses can be found at <a href="http://www.equo.co.uk/11-Taxi-Drivers">http://www.equo.co.uk/11-Taxi-Drivers</a> .; 5. Clarify in writing that taxi-drivers may purchase collective insurance instead of individual insurance. This will allow drivers to accumulate a more substantial fund to cover individual crashes, pay less per person, and reap similar benefits as rideshare drivers (who are insured by Transportation Network Companies) do.	0.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 31 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
118	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	City of Berkeley Neighborhood Services and Outreach Program (formerly "Amend April 26, 2018 Referral Regarding Sidewalks Policies ")	In light of the 9th Circuit Court of Appeal's September 4, 2018 ruling in Martin v. City of Boise, refer to the City Manager further analysis of Council's April 26, 2018 proposed "Regulations for Sitting, Lying, Dogs and Objects on Sidewalks and in Parklets" and analysis of Berkeley's existing regulations and practices, including but not limited to ordinances, administrative regulations, training protocols and other policies and practices, related to use and limits to use of sidewalks, parklets, streets, parks and other City property. Refer to the City Manager to collaborate with the offices of the Mayor and Councilmember Hahn to amend existing and, as necessary, draft new policies and procedures compliant with the above analysis, and report back to Council with recommendations for compliant policies.	50.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
119	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Denouncing Presidential Executive Order to Build a Border Wall and Urging the City of Berkeley to Divest from Companies Supporting or Participating in the Construction of a Border Wall; Revised materials	Adopt a Resolution denouncing the presidential executive order to build a wall along the U.S.-Mexico border and recommend that the City of Berkeley divest from any companies involved in the construction of a border wall.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
120	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Enforce Bi-Weekly (Once Every Two Weeks) Residential Cleaning Measures to Address Encampments and Promote Clean Streets in Berkeley	Refer to the City Manager to promote equitable street cleaning practices and require biweekly (once every two weeks), cleanings of populated encampment sites in Berkeley and adjacent residential neighborhoods. In order to determine where City Staff should prioritize residential cleaning services, the City Manager should establish a radius around the campsites. When encampments are on non-City owned property, such as Caltrans, the City should bill the appropriate agency for the cost of staff and materials.	50.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
121	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Non-Criminal Options for Enforcement of Sidewalk Regulations	Refer to the City Manager the development of non-criminal options for the enforcement of Berkeley laws and regulations related to use of public space that: Reduce, delay or, if possible, eliminate criminal penalties; Offer positive alternatives; and Ensure that the City has effective tools for enforcement of laws and regulations. While ensuring effective enforcement, options should delay or avoid pursuing infractions and misdemeanors and provide options to cure violations through positive actions such as mandated and verified community service, education, or participation in social service programs.	10.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 32 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
122	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Public Toilet Policy	Refer to the City Manager to develop the following "Neighborhood Public Toilet Policy": Develop a process in which residents can obtain a permit for a neighborhood public toilet via an official petition; Residents should contact the City via 311 to obtain an official petition form to apply for a permit; In order to obtain the permit, the petition should be signed by at least 51% of residential addresses and business owners within the nearest two block radius of the proposed public toilet site; The City shall not fund or contribute to the financing of the public toilets or their maintenance.	85.00	Past Due	City Manager's Office	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
123	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Recommendations Related to Code Enforcement and Receivership Actions	On November 25, 2019, the Health, Life Enrichment, Equity & Community Committee took action to send an item to Council with a positive recommendation that for purposes of understanding the issues and identifying potential changes to the City's codes, policies, and procedures the committee recommends the following: a. That the City Manager provide an information session to the City Council regarding the various ways in which code enforcement issues have been brought to the attention of the City over the last 5 years; b. How various code enforcement issues at residential properties are currently handled; c. Timeframe and mechanisms for achieving code compliance at residential properties; d. Any existing assistance programs available to support property owners found to have code violations; e. Specific learnings/changes in City practices resulting from the Leonard Powell receivership case; f. Other information deemed relevant and appropriate to understand the City's current code enforcement practices for residential properties Additionally, the Policy Committee requests that the Mayor call a special meeting of the City Council for purposes of a forum based on the recommendations provided by Councilmember Bartlett as the draft plan for a public meeting on receivership. And third, the Committee requests from the City Manager a specific reply on creating a mechanism to provide legal and technical assistance to independent third parties for	25.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N



**Page 33 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
124	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral Responses: Managing Recreational Vehicle (RV) Parking	<p>The City of Berkeley seeks to implement all laws and ordinances in a fair and humane manner.</p> <p>To that end, we refer to the City Manager for consideration the following guidelines to help ensure enforcement of revised RV parking restrictions allowed under Ordinance No. 7,643-N.S. (BMC Section 14.40.120) is conducted with outreach, including information and resource guides and written notice.</p> <p>Further, we refer to the City Manager to quickly establish a three-month permit program (with possibility for renewal), to be offered on a one-time basis to existing priority populations and we refer to the Health, Life Enrichment, Equity &amp; Community Policy Committee to establish basic criteria for a standard two-week permitting process.</p> <p>The City Council reiterates its February 28, 2019 referral to identify and develop a temporary RV site to serve highly vulnerable populations, as well as a regional non-profit RV site, and to develop a program to allow private entities to host RVs on their property.</p>	0.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	Y	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
125	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to City Manager to establish Recreational Vehicle Waste Discharge Facility on City Property and Referral to FY 2020/21 Budget Process	1. Refer to the City Manager to establish a recreational vehicle waste discharge facility on City property and equitable administrative fee program, and 2. Refer costs associated with the facility to the FY 2020/21 Budget Process. Include consideration of 1) method of pump out; 2) cost; 3) locations; and 4) capacity.	0.00	Pending	City Manager's Office	N	N	Partial	N	N	Y	Y
126	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Supporting Worker Cooperatives and Referral to City Manager to Develop a Worker Cooperative Ordinance (Continued from January 12, 2016 – Item includes revised materials.)	<p>Adopt a Resolution to support worker cooperatives, and refer to the City Manager to develop a Worker Cooperative Ordinance, which includes:</p> <p>1. Revising the existing Buy Local contracting preference and adding a worker cooperative preference; 2. Revising the business permit application; 3. Incentivizing existing businesses to convert to cooperatives; 4. Creating business tax and land use incentives, and 5. Developing educational materials.</p>	75.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
127	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Urgency Item: Safety for All: The George Floyd Community Safety Act - City Attorney and Manager Analysis of Contractual and Legal Barriers to Public Safety Reform	Direct the City Manager and City Attorney to analyze contractual and legal barriers to public safety reform including police union contracts, vendor contracts, state and federal laws, to determine barriers to accountability and substantive reform. In addition, direct the City Manager and City Attorney to evaluate elements in the proposed police review commission charter amendment, that can be implemented by the City Council.	10.00	On Hold	City Manager's Office	N	N (On hold, pending Reimaging Police)	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 34 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
128	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Companion Report: Effective Enforcement of Safe Lead-Paint Practices - Update on Amendments	Based on the intent of the recommendation from the Community Environmental Advisory Commission (CEAC) for the City to expand enforcement of unsafe lead paint practices, refer to the City Manager to: - Coordinate with the Alameda County Healthy Homes Program to clearly identify roles and responsibilities for expanding enforcement of unsafe lead practices, and to explore options for sharing resources that can support expanded local enforcement; - Identify what resources, staff capacity, and program structure would be required to expand City enforcement of unsafe lead practices; - Continue current work to educate building permit applicants and contractors about safe lead paint practices; train and certify all City of Berkeley Building and Housing Inspectors in lead paint safety; respond to, investigate, and enforce safe lead paint practices as needed; and administer the Public Health Division's Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program; and - Provide an update to City Council within one-year that identifies progress and next steps for expanding enforcement of unsafe lead practices. Additions: Request that the City Manager return to Council as soon as possible with recommendations on staffing for robust enforcement and internal restructuring for inspections. Options for noticing and distributing disclosure information. Enforcement by the City or the County, if feasible.	0.00	Pending Not On Schedule	City Manager's Office/Health, Housing & Community Services/Planning	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
129	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Funding Streetlight Near South East Corner of Otis Street	Approved recommendation revised to change the item to a budget referral and refer an assessment of feasibility to fund construction of a streetlight on the corner of Otis near Ashby to the City Manager.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office/Public Works	N	N	Data Pending	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending
130	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Community Microbond Initiative. Revised materials (Supp 2)	Refer to the 2018 prioritization process to direct the City Manager to produce a report outlining steps required if the City were to implement a Pilot Project for the Community Microbond Initiative within 90 days. Consider including a community engagement component (such as a survey) to identify a project for the pilot, identify City staff who would be involved in the Pilot Project, analyze the cost structure to the City, clarify the process to identify, select and collaborate with relevant vendors, and outline any and all other necessary steps to achieve a Pilot Microbond offering. Consider including the following requirements for a proposed RFP: Vendor(s) selected should have municipal bond underwriting capabilities; Vendor(s) selected should have experience with blockchain technology	90.00	Work in Progress	Finance	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
131	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Develop Ordinance Prohibiting Companies Participating in the Construction of a Border Wall from Contracting with the City of Berkeley	Direct the City Manager to develop an ordinance prohibiting companies involved in the construction of a border wall from contracting with the City of Berkeley. Return to Council with the proposed ordinance within 90 days.	25.00	Pending Not On Schedule	Finance	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 35 of 82  
Disposition of  
Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
132	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Accessory Dwelling Unit Ordinance Updates	Action: M/S/Carried (Hahn/Wengraf) to adopt the item as written in Supplemental Reports Packet #1 and including the following changes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove the language regarding view protections.</li> <li>Add new #9 on hillside heights measurements where no previous structure exists.</li> <li>Add "and any other solutions" to #5 regarding parking.</li> <li>Include the referral from Item 15 with this referral.</li> </ul> 01/14/21 (SM for DB) Restricted allowances due to state law. Solution may be incorporated into Safe Passages.	90.00	Work in Progress	Fire & Emergency Services	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
133	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Commission Referral: Recommendation to Install an Outdoor Public Warning System (Sirens) and Incorporate It Into a Holistic Emergency Alerting Plan	Recommend that City of Berkeley explore evaluating locations to install and maintain an outdoor public warning system (sirens) as a supplement to other alert and warning technologies within our boundaries and coordinated with abutting jurisdictions and Alameda County, and refer the item to the November budget discussion. 01/14/21 (SM for DB). Funding identified in Measure FF	10.00	Work in Progress	Fire & Emergency Services	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
134	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Immediate Measures to Address Fire Safety and Prevention [Non-RRV Prioritization Process]	Refer to the City Manager to study and evaluate, in consultation with relevant Commissions, the following fire safety and prevention measures on a priority basis. After study and evaluation, implement or, where additional resources may be required, recommend implementation and sources of funding. 1. Complete the Berkeley Fire Department's comprehensive Evacuation Plan and publicize evacuation routes and protocols on a priority basis. 2. Increase outreach efforts to sign up residents for the Alameda County Emergency Alert program. 3. Review and update the City's existing Fire Safety ordinances, including BMC 12.50 Fire Inspection Program. 4. Consider implementation of a siren warning system, similar to Oakland's Emergency Siren system. 5. Review and, as necessary, strengthen coordination and communication with Oakland, East Bay Regional Parks (EBRP), Alameda County, Contra Costa and other neighboring Fire Department and emergency response service providers. 6. Expand programs and practices to reduce fire hazards and fuel loads and ensure clearance for utility lines on both public and private property as outlined in the report. 01/14/21 - Programs to be funded by FF (SM for DB).	10.00	Not Started	Fire & Emergency Services	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N

**Page 36 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
135	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to Develop Comprehensive Plan for Disaster Preparedness and Post-Disaster Rebuilding with Respect to Multi-Family Housing [Non-RRV Prioritization Process]	Refer to applicable City departments and commissions the development of a comprehensive plan for both disaster preparedness and post-disaster rebuilding with respect to multi-family housing. As part of the plan, applicable departments and commissions should explore how applicable ordinances (e.g., Demolition Ordinance, Relocation Ordinance, Rent Stabilization Ordinance) may interface with rebuilding efforts in the event of a major disaster and make recommendations to amend or clarify them as appropriate. The referral can be added to existing referrals concerning disaster preparedness item and prioritized as appropriate.	0.00	Not Started	Fire & Emergency Services	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
136	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Disaster and Fire Safety Commission and the City Manager: Five Year Plan for Expanded Disaster Preparedness Services [Non-RRV Prioritization Process]	Refer to the Disaster and Fire Safety Commission and the City Manager's office to explore developing a five year plan for expanded disaster preparedness services.	0.00	Work in Progress	Fire & Emergency Services	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
137	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Adding Threat of Displacement of a Berkeley Resident to the Current Income Qualification Guidelines Which Would Place an Applicant in Priority Status for BMR (Below Market Rate) Units [Housing Action Plan]	Refer to the City Manager adding to income qualification the status of pending displacement of a Berkeley resident or family, for priority eligibility for BMR units.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
138	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Cigarette and Tobacco Litter Ordinance; Referral to Community Health Commission	Referral to the Community Health Commission to establish an ordinance that would diminish pollution from cigarettes waste similarly to San Francisco's Cigarette Abatement Fee Ordinance.	0.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
139	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Community Impact of Future Changes to Services at Sutter Health Alta Bates Ashby Campus	Refer to the Community Health and Disaster and Fire Safety Commissions to evaluate potential community impacts of changes to services at the Sutter Health Alta Bates Ashby campus in the coming years.	0.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
140	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Companion Report and Referral Response: Creation of a Small Sites Program	4) Request that the Council and Housing Advisory Commission receive copies of small sites loan applications along with staff's corresponding analysis and decision. 6) Refer further consideration of a long-term small sites program to the City Manager and the Housing Advisory Commission. 7) Refer the small sites program to the November budget update and next biannual budget planning cycle in 2019.	0.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 37 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
141	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Companion Report: Support for Oregon Park Senior Apartments - [Housing Action Plan]	Refer the Housing Advisory Commission's recommendation that staff work with Oregon Park Senior Apartments (OPSA) to the Council prioritization process so that the Council can evaluate this recommendation in the context of other recommendations for the use of Housing & Community Services staffing resources. Adopted with the following conditions: 1. Oregon Street Park Apartments will conduct a financial audit. 2. Oregon Street Park Apartments will conduct a full assessment of the structure of the building and the facility needs. 3. Oregon Street Park Apartments will hire a property manager to oversee the financials and the property. 4. The City will commit to holding the fines in abeyance until such time that conditions 1-3 are completed.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
142	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Disposition of City-Owned, Former Redevelopment Agency Property at 1631 Fifth Street	Refer the item to the City Manager to explore City uses of the property for housing and homelessness services and needs, or other uses, and review the remediation needs of the property.	0.00	Pending	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
143	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Health Equity & Innovation District	Referral to the Planning Commission, the Community Health Commission, the Commission on Aging, and the City Manager to establish a Health Equity & Innovation District (HID). The goal of the HID is to reduce chronic racial health disparities and improve the overall public health strategy of Berkeley by fostering innovations in healthcare delivery, improving resiliency, and strengthening the integration of health services and systems. The HID is intended to draw investment and grant opportunities, as well as to explore the expansion of scope of practice for medical providers.	0.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
144	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Healthy Checkout Ordinance	2. Refer to the City Manager to determine funding and staffing needs to implement and enforce the ordinance and sources of funding to support this program.	25.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	
145	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Providing our Unhoused Community in the City of Berkeley with Menstrual Products	3. Direct the City Manager to use existing homeless services funding to develop and deploy a program to provide a broad spectrum of menstrual products, including but not limited to, feminine hygiene, pads, tampons, underwear, and other related products, both through the City's outreach direct services, as well as through the community based homeless services providers. Additionally, require some elements of this program be deployed immediately, with a full program deployment within six months.	10.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	N	N	N		Y
146	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Refer to the City Manager's Office and Budget Referral: Second Dwelling Unit/Accessory Dwelling Unit Pilot Program to House the Homeless	Refer to the City Manager's office and the HAC to develop a second dwelling unit/accessory dwelling unit Pilot Project as an additional strategy to provide housing for homeless persons and families.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 38 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
147	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to Commission on Labor: Amendments to Living Wage Ordinance (BMC 13.27)	Refer to the Commission on Labor the following suggested amendments to the Living Wage Ordinance, Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 13.27: 1. Amend Section 13.27.050.A to allow an employee the right to opt out of an employer provided medical benefit plan and still receive the higher compensation amount (currently \$15.99 per hour) as cash in lieu if they provide proof of alternative coverage under a medical benefit plan. 2. Amend the posting requirements, retaliation, complaint process, and enforcement sections to conform to the language in the recently adopted Minimum Wage Ordinance.	0.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
148	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the City Manager: Adopt Section 8 Landlord Incentives [Housing Action Plan]	Refer to the City Manager the adoption of the following measures to encourage landlords to accept Section 8 and Shelter + Care vouchers: 1. Create a list of qualified, efficient and affordable contractors vetted by the City, and a discount or waiver of permit fees, to support bringing their unit(s) to code; 2. Provide legal and/or mediation support, offered either through the City or a partner, in negotiating Landlord/Tenant disputes out-of-court; 3. Allow parcel and/or property tax reductions based on the percentage of property or units that are currently Section 8 and/or decided during annual Section 8 inspection; and 4. Identify organizations who can support financial literacy and management for Section 8 tenants, including establishing bank accounts with direct deposit to Landlords. We ask City staff to research and develop a proposal of options for implementing these within the next six months.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
149	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Labor Commission and the Commission on the Status of Women: Paid Family Leave Ordinance Revised materials	Refer the attached ordinance for consideration by to the Labor Commission and the Commission on the Status of Women to help in the development of a Paid Family Leave Ordinance for the City of Berkeley. The Labor Commission shall be responsible for conducting a public hearing to collect community input on the attached draft legislation. The Labor Commission shall conduct outreach and invite relevant stakeholders to attend, including representatives from small business associations, chambers of commerce, Berkeley employers, and Berkeley employees. The Commission on the Status of Women shall be responsible for research and overall project management. The Commissions shall jointly prepare a report for submission to Council summarizing both commissions' suggestions and the community's suggestions for changes that should be made to the attached legislation.	0.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 39 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
150	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Small Sites Acquisition Program and Tenant Opportunity to Purchase [Housing Action Plan]	Refer to the City Manager the implementation of the following strategies to preserve existing affordable housing and prevent displacement: 1. Create a Small Sites Program to assist non-profits in acquiring existing properties that considers the following criteria: a. Targets 5-25 unit multi-family buildings, particularly properties with strong potential for conversion to resident ownership, those in which no-fault evictions have been filed, or those at high risk of speculative purchase. b. Allocates \$1-2 million from multiple funding sources. Such sources could include Measure A1 and U1 funds, Section 8 vouchers, and the MTC NOAH program. c. Includes administrative guidelines for a streamlined allocation process that will ensure an expedited commitment and funding process. Such commitments could include a letter of commitment from the City when non-profit organizations are placing an option on a property, or a small grant to make a down payment. 2. Review and develop an ordinance modeled after Washington D.C.'s Tenant Opportunity to Purchase Act that offers existing tenants the first right of refusal when property owners place rental property on the sale market, which can be transferred to a qualifying affordable housing provider.	50.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
151	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Workforce Housing Affordability Plan [Housing Action Plan]	Refer to the City Manager the addition of a new workforce housing option to the inclusionary housing law that raises the percentage of inclusionary units by allowing the production of more subsidized units at a reduced subsidy per unit. Additionally, request that the City Manager return with "affordable by design" suggestions to help address the underproduction of middle-income units in Berkeley.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
152	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Workforce Housing for Berkeley Unified School District Personnel [Housing Action Plan]	Request the City Manager to direct staff to investigate the feasibility of developing workforce housing, in conjunction with Berkeley Unified School District, for teachers and employees. This investigation should include research into what other California cities (such as San Francisco, Oakland, Santa Clara and San Mateo County) are considering as part of their pursuit of school district workforce housing.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
153	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Budget Referral: Remediation of Lawn Bowling, North Green and Santa Fe Right-of-Way, FY2020-2021	Refer to the November 2019 AAO consideration of at least \$150,000 and up to remediate the Lawn Bowlers, North Green and Santa Fe Right-of-Way in advance of Request for Proposal (RFP) for these areas that potentially could provide much needed affordable alternative housing. Refer to the Homeless Services Panel of Experts to consider Measure P funds for remediation purposes for these properties.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 40 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
154	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Cannabis Ordinance Revisions; Amending Berkeley Municipal Code Chapters 12.21, 12.22, 20.40, 23C.25, and Sub-Titles 23E and 23F	2) analyze the impacts of artificial flavorings/additives and advise if any further regulations are necessary	0.00	Pending	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
155	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Cannabis Ordinance Revisions; Amending Berkeley Municipal Code Chapters 12.21, 12.22, 20.40, 23C.25, and Sub-Titles 23E and 23F	2) direct the Berkeley Public Health Department to review the issue of flavored cannabis products for combustion or inhalation, and cannabis products whose names imply that they are flavored, and review any additional ingredients that may be hazardous, whether natural or artificial, including vitamin E acetate in inhalation products, and make recommendations for action.	0.00	Pending	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
156	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Companion Report: Health Study to be Conducted by the Public Health Division to Gather Data on Health Conditions, Health Disparities and Mortality Rates of Berkeley's homeless	Send a letter to Alameda County requesting data on deaths of identified homeless individuals.  Contact Alameda County request that they explore the feasibility of recording homelessness as a data point in death records and/or making investments to begin tracking this information locally.	50.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
157	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Open Doors Initiative: City Worker and First Time Affordable Homebuyer Program	That the City Council refer the City Manager and Housing Advisory Committee to explore mechanisms to support homeownership by City of Berkeley employees and further refer to City Manager to prepare a report detailing available first-time homeownership and low-income homeowner programs that might be available for implementation in the City of Berkeley. Analysis to include the new Self-Help Housing Program and the provisions of AB 101.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
158	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Voluntary Time Off on Statewide Election Days for City Employees	Refer to the City Manager to designate Statewide Election Days as VTO days, and refer to the 2x2 Committee to discuss coordinating City and District policy on holidays, in particular Election Day.	80.00	Work in Progress	Human Resources	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
159	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Expanding the Downtown Arts District	1. Request the Planning Commission examine expanding the boundaries of the current Downtown Arts District Overlay as well as the allowable active ground-floor uses. 2. Request the City Manager consider the Downtown Arts District as part of the update to the Berkeley Arts and Culture Plan.	95.00	Work in Progress	Office of Economic Development	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y



**Page 41 of 82  
Disposition of  
Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
160	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Path to Permanence for Outdoor Dining and Commerce Permits Granted Under COVID-19 Public Health Emergency Declaration	On November 2, 2020 the Facilities, Infrastructure, Transportation, Environment & Sustainability Committee made a positive recommendation to send the item to the City Council with the recommendation language as amended by the committee. The revised recommendation language includes: Refer to the City Manager to develop a program and, if necessary, ordinance language to facilitate the transition of temporary outdoor dining and commerce permits that were obtained under the City's declaration of emergency to permanent status. - Consider criteria for transitioning spaces for Public vs. Private outdoor use. - Consider the structural, materials, safety and other criteria for temporary vs. permanent outdoor spaces. - Consider costs and benefits of private outdoor spaces adjacent to specific businesses on customer access, parking availability, parking revenues, and all other factors. - Consider Merchant opt-out vs. opt-in: To encourage and support the use of outdoor commerce, upon the conclusion of the City declaration of emergency, outdoor commerce permit holders might automatically be transitioned to permanent permit status unless the permit holder chooses to remove the installation, or the City might reach out to temporary permit holders and offer an opt-in or quick transition program. - Consider Fees and potential Fee waivers for temporary spaces transitioning to permanent status: Fees associated with the minor encroachment permits or sidewalk seating typically necessary for outdoor dining and commerce permits could	10.00	Work in Progress	Office of Economic Development	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
161	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Civic Arts Commission to Consider the Creation and Selection of a Flag for the City of Berkeley	Refer to the Civic Arts Commission to select a flag for the City of Berkeley from submissions from the public.	0.00	Work in Progress	Office of Economic Development	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
162	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Civic Arts Commission to create interactive family-friendly art attractions	Refer to the Civic Arts Commission to create interactive family-friendly art attractions in the City of Berkeley.	0.00	Work in Progress	Office of Economic Development	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
163	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Civic Arts Commission to develop a grant program available for arts and cultural organizations to support retaining and improving creative spaces for artists	Referral to the Civic Arts Commission to prioritize within their current Work Plan creating a process for awarding competitive grants to Berkeley-based arts and cultural organizations that will help support their ability to stay in Berkeley.	11.00	Work in Progress	Office of Economic Development	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
164	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Evaluation of Possible Ban on New Planting of Certain Tree Species	Take action to either: a) Direct the City Manager to proceed with Option 1, and continue the City's current practice regarding tree plantings on City property, which currently do not include Eucalyptus, and Monterey Pine (except at the Marina).-OR- b) Adopt a Resolution as described in Option 2 that would ban the new planting of certain tree species on City property. -OR-c) Direct the City Manager to develop an ordinance for Council adoption that bans the new planting of certain tree species on both public and private property, and includes enforcement mechanisms.	0.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 42 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
165	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the City Manager: Equitable Access to Greenspace	Refer to the City Manager to explore developing a plan for increasing Equitable Access to Greenspace in Berkeley. Future parks and greenspace investments should be targeted at reducing disparities in access to greenspace. Criteria to consider should include: ☐ Geographical distance and square footage of available greenspace ☐ Income levels of area residents, which may impact their ability to afford non-public facilities and/or transportation to green spaces ☐ The proportion of youth, seniors and disabled people unable to travel to more distant facilities The City may utilize recommendations from the report "Berkeley Parks Planning for an Equitable Future" produced by the Parks and Waterfront Commission's Subcommittee on Planning. The City should also consider the work of San Francisco's Green Connections (see <a href="http://sf-planning.org/green-connections">http://sf-planning.org/green-connections</a> ) which promotes the presence and attractiveness of walking and bike paths to green spaces in order to encourage their use. The City should investigate strategies for expanding park capacity including assessing prime areas for developing new parks and greenspaces, such as in the Adeline Corridor and Santa Fe ROW. The Adeline Corridor Plan must consider and account for increasing greenspace in the Southeast Quadrant of Berkeley, and explore innovative ways for integrating greenspace into our urban environment. To implement these recommendations, the City should explore public private funding partnerships as well as community partnerships with Berkeley residents, community	0.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & N Waterfront		Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
166	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Authorize Installation of Security Cameras at the Marina and Request an Environmental Safety Assessment	Adopt the following recommendations in order to address the recent dramatic uptick in reported crime incidents at the Berkeley marina: -Request that the City Manager install security cameras and signage as expeditiously as possible as a long-term safety measure; -Refer to the City Manager to perform an environmental safety assessment of the Berkeley marina with particular attention to the berther parking areas. Cameras will not use facial recognition or biometric software.	90.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & N Waterfront		Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
167	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	27. Green Affordable Housing Package (Continued from October 6, 2015)	Refer that the Planning Commission and City Manager investigate the following two policies as ways to reduce barriers for the creation of affordable housing. City Council requests that commissions and staff address and propose solutions and/or an implementation plan using the recommendations in the report by September 1, 2016. Policy 1: Designate units and funding for affordable housing by prioritizing housing over parking spaces in new developments. Policy 2: Remove the structural and procedural barriers to creating more housing.	90.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
168	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	City Manager Referral: Facilitate the Local Implementation of Senate Bill 1413 and Expedite the Development of Teacher and School Employee Housing [Housing Action Plan]	Refer to the City Manager to work with the Planning to facilitate the local implementation of Senate Bill 1413 in an effort to expedite the development of housing for teacher and school employees in Berkeley.	0.00	Not Started	Planning	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N

**Page 43 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
169	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Classify Home Occupation Activities Receiving Five or Fewer Visits as Moderate Impact Home Operation (PDF)	Refer to the City Manager that the zoning code for Moderate Impact Home Operation (Moderate Impact HO) be amended to include home occupation activities receiving five or fewer visits weekly, requiring an AUP rather than a Use Permit with public hearing.	90.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
170	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Deferral of Remaining Permit Fees for 2009 Addison Street	Refer to the City Manager to conduct a feasibility analysis and develop an MOU with the Berkeley Repertory Theater to defer \$720,000 in remaining permit and inspection fees for Berkeley Repertory Theater's housing project at 2009 Addison Street (leaving flexibility for timing, setting of interest, schedule of payments, and fund sources).	0.00	Not Started	Planning	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
171	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Partial Response to Council Referral on Deep Green Building Initiative - Recommendation for Dedicated Revenue Stream to Incentivize Residential Energy Efficiency and Electrification	City Council refers to staff a request to conduct an analysis to identify and develop a set of programs and policies consistent with the Climate Action Plan to incentivize residential energy efficiency and electrification investments, based on a cost benefit analysis to determine highest value energy-saving measures. This recommendation supports the Deep Green Building Initiative referral from the Council to the Energy Commission. Council further refers \$50,000 to the budget process for the staff work and analysis.	20.00	Work in Progress	Planning	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
172	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Permit Service Center Improvements	Refer to the City Manager to include in current efforts to improve the Land Use Permitting process the following proposals to increase the efficiency and outreach of the Permit Service Center, making the permitting process easier for staff and applicants alike. Specific proposals to consider include: 1. Website improvements for tracking of permits, calculating permit fees, and applying online; 2. Case Managers for coordinated intake of permit applications and materials; 3. Informational materials including an improved user guide and infographics modeled after BizGrid; 4. Customer service improvements at the Center including a fast track line, kiosks, and an online appointment booking system.	50.00	Work in Progress	Planning	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
173	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Planning Commission Referral for a Pilot Density Bonus Program for the Telegraph Avenue Commercial District to Generate Revenue to House the Homeless and Extremely Low-Income Individuals	Refer a City Density Bonus policy for the Telegraph Avenue Commercial District to the Planning Commission to generate in-lieu fees that could be used to build housing for homeless and extremely low-income residents.	25.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
174	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Providing Requested Direction to the City Manager and Planning on the Number of Cannabis Retail Establishments and the Creation of an Equity Program	That the Council provides requested direction to the Planning on how to proceed with the Equity Program recommended by the Cannabis Commission in the October 9, 2018 staff report; with the following specifications: Recommendation of creating 1 new dispensary license for equity applicants. It is envisioned as new licenses are created, such as, delivery, manufacturing, and micro-business, permits will be reserved for equity applicants for each new category.	25.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission, Cannabis Commission	N	N	N	N	Y	N

**Page 44 of 82  
Disposition of  
Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
175	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Planning Commission to Allow 4 Temporary Zoning Amendments to Increase Student Housing in the Southside Area	Refer to the City Manager and the Planning Commission to consider conversion of existing commercial space for residential use between College Avenue and Fulton Street and Bancroft Way to Dwight Way.	50.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
176	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Short Term Referral to Expedite Components of the More Student Housing Now Resolution, and budget referral to the annual appropriation ordinance adoption	Short term referral to the City Manager and the Planning to promptly move forward with components of the More Student Housing Now Resolution that do not require additional CEQA review, amend existing City ordinances and policies that prevent the implementation of SB 1227, and provide a budget referral to the annual appropriation ordinance adoption that would allocate the necessary resources as determined by the Planning Staff.	50.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
177	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Tiny Homes and Tiny Home Communities as Homeless Housing Options [Housing Action Plan]	2. Refer the item to the City Manager for further research and analysis. The creation of Tiny Homes on public or private property for long-term use and/or as habitable dwellings with facilities intended as a homeless program would require modifications to the existing zoning and building codes and additional program requirements to ensure such developments are moving clients out of homelessness.	0.00	Not Started	Planning	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
178	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Zoning Ordinance Amendments to Increase the Floor Area Ratio (FAR) and Building Heights in Portions of the Telegraph Avenue Commercial (C-T) District; Amending BMC Chapter 23E.56; REFERRAL: refer to the City Manager to develop community benefit requirements, with a focus on labor practices and affordable housing	Adopt first reading of an Ordinance amending the Zoning Ordinance, Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter 23E.56, Telegraph Commercial District (C-T) to increase the floor area ratio and building heights in portions of the Telegraph Avenue Commercial (C-T) District.	50.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
179	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	ZORP   Customer Service Improvements to Land Use Permit Process	Direct staff to make structural improvements to the Zoning Ordinance, communication improvements to better explain complex technical and procedural elements to the public, and organizational improvements to the Land Use Planning Division; and authorize the issuance of a request for proposals (RFP) for the selection of consultants to make structural improvements to the Zoning Ordinance and develop graphic communication elements in an amount not to exceed \$300,000.	30.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
180	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	City Manager Referral: Expanding Gun Safety Measures in Berkeley	Refer to the City Manager to consider the following ordinances: 1. Banning Unsecured Firearms And Ammunition Located In Unattended Vehicles In The Public Right Of Way And "Public Places" As Defined In The Ordinance; and 2. Requiring That City-Issued Firearms In Unattended Vehicles Be Secured.	30.00	Work in Progress	Police	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
181	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	City Manager Referral: Plan for Lighting and Signage at the Ohlone Greenway at Cedar, Rose, and Hopkins	Refer to the City Manager to develop a plan to improve the lighting and signage (e.g. stop signs) at the Ohlone Greenway crossing at Cedar, Rose, and Hopkins, particularly for bicycle transit.	0.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
182	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Four Way Stop Signs on Eighth Street at Carleton Street and Pardee Street	Refer to the City Manager a proposal to install stop signs at the intersections of Eighth Street and Carleton Street and Eighth Street and Pardee Street.	2.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	N	N	N	N		N

**Page 45 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
183	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Refer to City Manager to look into adopting an ordinance requiring a permit process for scooter sharing companies to operate on public streets	Refer to the City manager to look into adopting an ordinance establishing a pilot Powered Scooter Share Permit Program for 24 months, requiring a permit issued by the Director of Public Works, establishing a fee for the issuance of the permit, establishing administrative penalties for failure to obtain a permit or violation of permit requirements, providing a procedure for the assessment and collection of administrative penalties for permit violations or parking or leaving standing an unpermitted powered scooter subject to the pilot Powered Scooter Share Permit Program on a sidewalk, street, or other public right-of-way.	50.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
184	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to Consider Caregiver Parking in Residential Shared Parking Pilot	Refer to the City Manager and Transportation Commission to consider a pilot program for caregiver parking permits in RPP zones in the goBerkeley Residential Shared Parking Pilot.	25.00	Pending On Schedule	Public Works	Y	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
185	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the City Manager: Prioritize Climate Action Plan's Policy to Redesign/Rebuild the Berkeley Transfer Station and Material Recovery Facility into a State of the Art Zero Waste Facility	Referral to the City Manager: Prioritize the City of Berkeley's Climate Action Plan's policy to redesign/rebuild the Berkeley Transfer Station and the material recovery facility into a state of the art Zero Waste facility.	0.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
186	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Public Works Department and the City Manager: Finishing the installation of Sculpture Lighting into Adjacent Street Lights for the William Byron Rumford Statue on Sacramento and Julia St.	Refer to the City Manager a request to finish the installation of sculpture lighting into adjacent street lights for the William Byron Rumford statue on Sacramento and Julia Street. Refer to the Public Works Department for its installation.	25.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
187	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Request for Information Regarding Current Status and Progress on Traffic Mitigations at Dwight Way and California Street	Refer to the City Manager a request for information regarding the current status and progress on traffic mitigations and pedestrian safety improvements at the intersection of Dwight Way and California Street.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	N
188	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Residential Preferential Parking (RPP) Program Reform and Expansion	2. Refer to the City Manager to explore options to amendments to the ordinance related to the cap on permits for situations such as caregivers, child care, and others.	25.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
189	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Restrict Parking in the Hills Hazardous Fire Area (Continued from January 12, 2016)	Refer to staff the design of a parking restriction program in the Hills Fire Zone to ensure access for emergency vehicles and to allow for safe evacuations in an emergency and to hold public meetings to get community input in the design of such a program.	10.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
190	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Special RPP Designation, Grant Street between Ohlone Park and Delaware Street	Request the City Manager to designate a special "no 2-hour parking grace period" residential permit parking zone for the one cul-de-sac block of Grant Street between Ohlone Park and Delaware Street. Also, request to provide Council with an Info Report on the process and perform increased enforcement.	0.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 46 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
191	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Adopt a Spot Initiative for Volunteer Stewardship of Public Spaces	Refer to the Public Works Commission and Parks and Waterfront Commission to develop an Adopt A Spot initiative; specifically outlining potential environmental benefits, program costs, staffing. Rationale: -Adopt a Spot programs enable a network of volunteer residents to assist in city maintenance and clean up efforts which have great impact using minimal City staff/funding. -Vision 2050 will include stormwater and watershed management goals, both of which this program would support.	75.00	Work in Progress	Public Works/Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
192	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Wildland Urban Interface Fire Safety and Fire Safety Education	To address long term fire, earthquake and disaster preparedness, response, and safety: Refer all of the Proposed Measures from the Commission's report to the City Manager for review by the Fire Department, Public Works, Parks, Recreation & Waterfront and other affected departments to be considered and prioritized along with: Councilmember Bartlett's November 28, 2017 referrals, Councilmember Hahn's January 30, 2018 referrals, and The January 2018 Conceptual Study to Underground Utility Wires. All of these measures should be reviewed, evaluated and prioritized by the City Manager. Report the City Manager's prioritization to Council.	0.00	Work in Progress	Fire & Emergency Services	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
193	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Treatment of women in custody at Santa Rita Jail	Refer to the Commission on the Status of Women the alleged offensive treatment of women in custody at Santa Rita Jail, as reported below with the aim of ensuring that searches of women not be conducted in the presence of men (be they male officers or inmates) and any other changes in protocol that might be needed to ensure appropriate policies are followed during searches of women in custody.	0.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	Y	Data Pending	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
194	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Traffic Circle Vegetation Maintenance Policy	Refer to Parks and Waterfront Commission and the Transportation Commission to establish a city/community task force to: a) Evaluate the City's current traffic circle vegetation policy and b) Conduct a community led process to update that policy to ensure pedestrian/bicycle/vehicle safety and preserve community efforts to beautify traffic circles.	0.00	Not Started	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
195	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Non-Citizen Voting in Berkeley Elections Refer to Peace and Justice Commission	Refer to the Peace and Justice Commission to consider preparation of an amendment to the Berkeley City Charter to be presented to the voters in Berkeley that would allow a non-citizen resident the right to vote in Berkeley city elections.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	Y	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
196	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to Peace and Justice Commission to Further Protections for Immigrants and Religious Minorities	Adopt a Resolution referring to the Peace and Justice Commission to: 1. Identify entities involved in attempts to create databases and registries used to target immigrants and religious minorities, and make recommendations to the City Council on divesting from such entities; and 2. Identify all service providers to US Immigration and Customs Enforcement, and make recommendations to the City Council on prohibiting city investment in such service providers.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 47 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
197	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Peace & Justice Commission: Examine Internet Communications Platforms Servicing Berkeley	Referral to the Peace & Justice Commission to examine the internet communications platforms servicing Berkeley to assess whether they are propagating or promoting racism and/or discrimination.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	Y	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
198	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Accessory Dwelling Unit Ordinance Updates	Refer to the Planning Commission to consider additional elements for Berkeley's Accessory Dwelling Unit Ordinance (BMC 23C.24), on an expedited basis, and refer to the Disaster and Fire Safety Commission bullet point #5, relating to potential obstruction of emergency vehicles, and request that their recommendations be sent directly to the Planning Commission to inform the Planning Commission's review and recommendations. Amendments: Remove the language regarding view protections; Add new #9 on hillside heights measurements where no previous structure exists; Add "and any other solutions" to #5 regarding parking; Include the referral from Item 15 with this referral.	0.00	Not Started	Fire & Emergency Services	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
199	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Amending Chapter 19.34 of the Berkeley Municipal Code to Expand Automatic Gas Shut-Off Valve Requirements in Multifamily, Condominium and Commercial Buildings Undergoing Renovations and to All Existing Buildings Prior to Execution of a Contract for Sale or Close of Escrow	Refer to the Disaster and Fire Safety Commission to consider an ordinance amending Berkeley Municipal Code (BMC) 19.34.040 to expand requirements for automatic natural gas shut-off valves or excess flow valves in multifamily, condominium and commercial buildings undergoing renovations and in all existing buildings prior to execution of a contract for sale or close of escrow. Ask the Commission to consider other triggers as appropriate. 01/14/21 (SM for DB) DFSC recommendation to be reviewed by Planning prior to going to Council.	90.00	Work in Progress	Fire & Emergency Services	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
200	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Comprehensive Study of Emergency Services Call Center, Staffing and Development Systems  Revised Materials	Refer to the City Manager and the Disaster and Fire Safety Commission to work with the Berkeley Fire Department and Berkeley Firefighters Association to investigate the Department's current practices and determine the feasibility of implementing a criteria-based dispatching system that allocates staffing based on need and risk, ensures that calls are prioritized based on acuity, and more efficiently delivers the appropriate allocation of resources to every 911 call. Include Alta Bates ER closure in analysis.	0.00	Work in Progress	Fire & Emergency Services	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
201	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Disaster and Fire Safety Commission and the City Manager: Five Year Plan for Expanded Disaster Preparedness Services	Refer to the Disaster and Fire Safety Commission and the City Manager's office to explore developing a five year plan for expanded disaster preparedness services.	0.00	On Hold	Fire & Emergency Services	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
202	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Amending BMC Chapter 9.04: Tax Rate for Non-Medical Cannabis Businesses	2) refer to the Community Health Commission to study the health effects of cannabis and possible funding recommendations for allocating the tax revenue;	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
203	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	First They Came for the Homeless Encampment	to refer Item 38a back to the Homeless Commission with the chart of questions provided by Council and request that the commission develop a more specific policy that is broadly applicable.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 48 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
204	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Homeless Youth Policy	Refer to the City Manager, the Homelessness Commission, and the Labor Commission to develop a Homeless Youth Policy for the City of Berkeley.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
205	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Homeless Youth Policy	Refer to the City Manager, the Homelessness Commission, and the Labor Commission to develop a Homeless Youth Policy for the City of Berkeley.	0.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
206	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Mobile Shower Referral	Refer to the Homeless Commission and City Manager the establishment of a mobile shower unit in Berkeley and assess the feasibility/cost of such a project in comparison to existing programs.	50.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
207	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Moderate-Income Housing Strategies [Housing Action Plan]	Forward these strategies to the Housing Advisory Commission (HAC) and staff for follow-up as appropriate: 1. Renter Strategies: Encourage homeowners to rent out unused rooms. Encourage homeowners to build Accessory Dwelling Units (ADU's) that could be rented to tenants. 2. Owner/Renter Strategies: Continue to study the use of a small sites strategy to maintain affordability in existing housing. Commit to securing one site as a small sites case study that could be replicated. Encourage and support new development that is owned and financed in less traditional ways, including expanded use of land trusts, cooperative form of ownership, and other approaches, such as co-housing and collaborative housing. Promote construction of affordable housing on surplus public land, particularly for BUSD teachers and staff. 3. Allocation of New Funding Sources: Inform Berkeley residents of the new Measure A1 funds that will be available from the County to assist moderate-income homeowners. Allocate a portion of the Measure U1 funds for moderate-income housing development.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
208	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Neighborhood Preference in Affordable Housing to Reduce the Impact of Displacement and Ellis Act Evictions (Continued from March 29, 2016) [Housing Action Plan]	Refer to the City Manager and Planning Commission an ordinance to clarify existing preferences in allocating City affordable housing units to Berkeley residents living within ½ mile of any new development and tenants evicted under the Ellis Act, expand the second category of preference for eligible tenants displaced under the Ellis Act to include certain tenants displaced through an Owner Move-In or (Measure Y) eviction.	0.00	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
209	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Health Commission to Consider a "Deemed Approved Ordinance"	Refer to the Health Commission to consider a Concurrent Sales of Gasoline and Alcoholic Beverages Law regulating the concurrent sales of gasoline and alcoholic beverages. Deem such establishments approved, subject to their adherence to certain standards of behavior.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending



**Page 49 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
210	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Decriminalizing Entheogenic Plants	Refer to the Community Health Commission to consider the possibility of de-prioritizing enforcement of laws relating to entheogenic plants and fungi by persons over 21 years of age. Consider potential health and community benefits and concerns, as well as possible policy variations with regard to possession, use, growing/production, and sales; quantities involved; use while driving; use during pregnancy and other possible "special circumstances considerations."	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
211	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Housing for a Diverse, Equitable and Creative Berkeley: Proposing a Framework for Berkeley's Affordable Housing	Refer to the Housing Advisory Commission, the Measure O Bond Oversight Committee, and the Homeless Services Panel of Experts to consider the proposed Housing for a Diverse, Equitable and Creative Berkeley framework (the "Framework") and return comments for consideration at a Special Meeting of the City Council in the early fall, to inform a final version the City Council will adopt to guide Berkeley's affordable housing policies, programs and projects through 2030. The item is further amended to add a "Draft" notation, remove the phrase "rather than for profit-maximizing companies" from Section II, and remove reference to the 50% goal.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
212	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Local Construction Workforce Development Policy	Policy Recommendation: That the City Council refer to the Commission on Labor to address the shortage of qualified local construction workers; worker retention, and elevated labor costs through the creation of a construction workforce development policy. This local workforce development policy will encourage housing and nonresidential development applicants to require contractors to utilize apprentices from state-approved, joint labor-management training programs, and to offer employees employer-paid health insurance plans. The policy will help stabilize regional construction markets; and enhance productivity of the construction workforce Berkeley needs to meet its General Plan's build-out goals.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	N	N	N	N		N
213	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Local Construction Workforce Development Policy	Policy Recommendation: That the City Council refer to the Commission on Labor to address the shortage of qualified local construction workers; worker retention, and elevated labor costs through the creation of a construction workforce development policy. This local workforce development policy will encourage housing and nonresidential development applicants to require contractors to utilize apprentices from state-approved, joint labor-management training programs, and to offer employees employer-paid health insurance plans. The policy will help stabilize regional construction markets; and enhance productivity of the construction workforce Berkeley needs to meet its General Plan's build-out goals.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 50 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
214	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Refer on a Short Term Basis to the Planning Commission Close a Loophole for Avoiding the Mitigation Fee through Property Line Manipulation and to Consider Modifying the In Lieu Fee Structure for Owner Occupied Units; Refer to the Housing Advisor Commission to Assess the Rate of a Fixed Per-Unit Fee for Owner-Occupied Developments	1. Refer to the Planning Commission an amendment to BMC Section 23C.12.020 (Inclusionary Housing Requirements – Applicability of Regulations) and BMC Section 22.20.065 (Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee) to close a loophole allowing prospective project applicants to avoid inclusionary affordable housing requirements for projects by modifying property lines so that no lot is large enough to construct five or more units; the Commission should return to Council with a report by April 30, 2019. 2. Refer to the Planning Commission to consider modifying the structure of in-lieu fees for owner-occupied developments to a flat per-unit fee, as with rental developments, or a per square foot fee; the Commission should return to Council with a report. 3. Refer to the Housing Advisory Commission to assess the appropriateness of the fee level as suggested in the proposed amendments to BMC 23C.12. 4. The Planning Commission is to consider the following language from the item submitted at the meeting: It is possible that the new fee structure will be adopted prior to the Housing Advisory Commission approving the level of the fee. In this instance, those projects that opt to pay the in-lieu fee and are permitted after the new fee structure is adopted but before the new fee level is adopted shall be given the choice of paying the current fee level, or the one that is adopted.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
215	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Refer to the City Manager and the Housing Advisory Commission to Consider Reforming the Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee	Refer to the City Manager, the Planning Commission, and the Housing Advisory Commission to consider possible reforms to the Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee, including adopting a per-square-foot fee structure, potentially on a geographic basis.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
216	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Refer to the Planning Commission and Housing Advisory Commission to Research and Recommend Policies to Prevent Displacement and Gentrification of Berkeley Residents of Color and African Americans	Refer to the Planning Commission and Housing Advisory Commission to research and recommend policies to prevent displacement and gentrification of Berkeley residents of color. Recommended policies should include real solutions. The Commission should do the following: - Develop a policy to address the erosion of People of Color (POC), including the African American sector of our Berkeley society. - Develop rules and regulations to halt the loss of People of Color including the African American communities. - Develop a "right to return" for Berkeleyans, including the African American communities who have been displaced by these economic and social developments, and those who continue to be employed in our City, even after having to relocate beyond our boundaries. - Solicit expert and lived experience testimonies regarding displacement and gentrification. - Recommend alternatives to prevent displacement and gentrification of our valued Berkeley residents of color and African Americans. Recommendation includes a request for public workshops.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

**Page 51 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
217	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Small Sites Loan Program Recommendations	4. Request that the Council and Housing Advisory Commission receive copies of small sites loan applications along with staff's corresponding analysis and decision. 6. Refer further consideration of a long-term small sites program to the City Manager and the Housing Advisory Commission. 7. Refer the small sites program to the November budget update and next biannual budget planning cycle in 2019.	0.00	Not Started	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
218	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral: Telegraph Crosswalk Art Installations	Refer to the Civic Arts Commission to develop and return to Council with a plan to: 1. Create a public contest to design new crosswalk art on Telegraph at the intersections of Bancroft, Durant, Channing, Haste, and Dwight Streets. 2. Build the winning design on the intersections.	0.00	Not Started	Office of Economic Development	Y	N	Y	N	N	Data Pending	Y
219	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Replacement Mural for Center for Independent Living (CIL)	Request the Arts Commission to consider, with CIL representatives, potential locations and suggestions for a new mural to replace that which was at the CIL Telegraph site.	0.00	Not Started	Office of Economic Development	Y	N	Y	N	N	Data Pending	Y
220	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Consider Fire Safety Options for Fire Pit at Codornices Park	Referral to the Parks & Waterfront Commission to consider safety options regarding the future of the fire pit at Codornices Park. Please consider 1) Complete removal of fire pit or 2) Manufacture of a cover that can be secured and locked.	0.00	Not Started	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
221	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Direction to the Children, Youth, and Recreation Commission: Tackle the Summer Learning Loss for Elementary School Children	Direct the Children, Youth, and Recreation Commission to tackle the summer learning loss for low-income elementary children through: 1. Consolidation, Education, & Outreach as outlined in the report; and 2. Assessment & Policy Recommendations as outlined in the report.	0.00	Not Started	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
222	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Pollinators and Habitat (Commission Referral)	Adopt three referrals that will deepen Berkeley's commitment to protecting pollinator plants and establishing habitats that will protect pollinators and our environment: 2. Refer to Public Works Commission and Parks and Waterfront Commission consideration of how to incorporate pollinators and habitat into the Adopt-A-Spot initiative referred on April 2, 2019. (COMMISSION REFERRAL) Parts 1 and 3 referred to City Manager	0.00	Not Started	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
223	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Potential Recreational Opportunities at Willard Park and Pool	Refer the issue of recreational opportunities in the vicinity of Willard Park to the City Manager, Parks and Waterfront Commission and the 2X2 Committee of the City Council and the Board of Education to determine the best course of action for increased recreational equity in South Berkeley, including but not limited to the re-opening of Willard Pool. Authorize staff to develop cost estimates for a minimal level of repairs to get Willard Pool operational.	0.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 52 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
224	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the City Manager and Parks and Waterfront Commission to Create a Policy to Establish a Commemorative Tree Program	Refer to the City Manager and the Parks and Waterfront Commission the creation of a policy establishing a Commemorative Tree Program, similar to the City's Park Bench Donation Policy.	0.00	Not Started	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
225	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Parks and Waterfront Commission: Greg Brown Park	Recommend that the Parks and Waterfront Commission consider initiating a community process regarding the reopening of Greg Brown Park. Conduct a public hearing and invite relevant stakeholders – including neighbors, representatives from the Berkeley Police and the Parks, Recreation, and Waterfront Department. Include an assessment of any funding requirements and/or public safety concerns. Prepare a report for submission to Council summarizing feedback from the public hearing and the commission's recommendations.	0.00	Not Started	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront		Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
226	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Ban on Receipts Made with BPA and Other Phenols	Refer to the Health Commission and the Community Environmental Advisory Commission to consider an Ordinance to ban the manufacture, distribution, sale, or use of receipt paper that contains BPA or other phenols, and request that the commissions conduct at least one public hearing that includes invitations to local business associations.	0.00	Not Started	Planning	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
227	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	COUNCIL DIRECTION ON COMMUNITY BENEFITS NEEDS FOLLOW UP WORK AND REPORT TO COUNCIL   City Manager and Planning Commission Referral: Facilitate Primarily Student Housing by a Twenty Feet Height Increase and Adjust Floor Area Ratio in the R-SMU, R-S and R-3 Areas Only From Dwight to Bancroft and From College to Fulton	Refer to the City Manager and Planning Commission to facilitate primarily Student Housing by amending the Zoning Ordinance to add a twenty feet height increase and adjust Floor Area Ratio in the R-SMU, R-S and R-3 areas only from Dwight to Bancroft and from College to Fulton.	50.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
228	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Housing Accountability Act	Refer to the City Manager, Planning Commission, Zoning Adjustments Board, and Design Review Committee to consider the following actions, and others they may find appropriate, to address the potential impacts of the Housing Accountability Act and to preserve local land use discretion: 1. Amend the General Plan and Zoning Ordinance to adopt numerical density and/or building intensity standards that can be applied on a parcel-by-parcel basis in an easy and predictable manner. These would constitute reliable and understandable "objective general plan and zoning standards" that would establish known maximum densities. This could be done across the board or for specified districts. 2. Devise and adopt "objective, identified written public health or safety standards" applicable to new housing development projects. 3. Adopt "design review standards that are part of 'applicable, objective general plan and zoning standards and criteria". 4. Quantify and set objective zoning standards and criteria under the first sentence of Government Code Section 65589.5(j) for views, shadows, and other impacts that often underlie detriment findings.	25.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Joint Subcommittee for the Implementation of State Housing Laws	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N

**Page 53 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
229	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to Planning Commission to Amend Zoning Ordinance (non-commercial ground floor)	Refer to the Planning Commission an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to create a use permit process to allow non-commercial use on the ground floor where commercial might otherwise be required.	25.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
230	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Community Environmental Advisory Commission and the City Manager: Anti-Idling Ordinance	Refer to the Community Environmental Advisory Commission and the City Manager to explore developing an anti-idling ordinance. The ordinance should limit vehicle engine idling when a vehicle is parked, stopped, or standing, including for the purpose of operating air conditioning equipment; and prohibit all unattended private passenger motor vehicles from idling. The ordinance should outline enforcement and citation procedures. The Commission and the City Manager should develop appropriate exceptions for commercial vehicles. Any funds received through enforcement of the ordinance should accrue to the General Fund to provide additional funding for sustainability efforts. The Community Environmental Advisory Commission and the City Manager should review the District of Columbia's anti-idling regulations (attached to report) to aide in the development of the ordinance.	0.00	Not Started	Planning	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
231	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral to the Community Environmental Advisory Commission and the City Manager: Anti-Idling Ordinance	Refer to the Community Environmental Advisory Commission and the City Manager to explore developing an anti-idling ordinance. The ordinance should limit vehicle engine idling when a vehicle is parked, stopped, or standing, including for the purpose of operating air conditioning equipment; and prohibit all unattended private passenger motor vehicles from idling. The ordinance should outline enforcement and citation procedures. The Commission and the City Manager should develop appropriate exceptions for commercial vehicles. Any funds received through enforcement of the ordinance should accrue to the General Fund to provide additional funding for sustainability efforts. The Community Environmental Advisory Commission and the City Manager should review the District of Columbia's anti-idling regulations (attached to report) to aide in the development of the ordinance.	50.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
232	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral: Update the definition of "Research and Development"	Refer to the Planning Commission to update the definition of "Research and Development."	0.00	Not Started	Planning	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
233	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Removing Plastic Microfibers From The Water Supply: A Referral to the Community Environmental Advisory Commission	Refer to the Community Environmental Advisory Commission to assess the City's capacity to participate in an outreach program informing residents of the harmful nature of microfibers. Revised to add that the Council will send a letter to EBMUD requesting a report on EBMUD's water sourcing measures in drought years; and that the letter will be submitted to Council as an information item.	0.00	Not Started	Planning	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N

**Page 54 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
234	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Refer the Police Review Commission to create training requirements for Police Review Commissioners	Request that the Police Review Commission establishes mandatory training requirements for Police Review Commissioners, with input from the Police Review Commission Officer and Chief of Police. Recommendation amended to request that the commission consult with the City Manager regarding the training.	0.00	Not Started	Police Review Commission	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
235	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Refer the Police Review Commission to extend time period to impose discipline on Berkeley Police officers pursuant to Police Review Commission findings	Recommend that the Council refer to the Police Review Commission to extend the time limit for Police Review Commission investigations and notification of discipline from the current limit to one calendar year.	0.00	Not Started	Police Review Commission	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
236	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	City Manager Referral: Improving the City's Elevator Ordinance	Referral to the City Manager and Commission on Disability to improve the City's Elevator Ordinance by addressing the concerns of the disabled community.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
237	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Oversized Vehicle Restrictions on Bicycle Boulevards	Refer to the Transportation Commission a draft ordinance amending Berkeley Municipal Code Chapter (BMC) 14.56.050 to prohibit commercial trucks exceeding five tons gross vehicle weight from utilizing streets comprising the bicycle boulevards network. Request that the commission work with business associations, the size limitations, the streets subject to the restrictions, and the clarifications added by Councilmember Wengraf related to emergency vehicles.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
238	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Pavement of Derby Street and Ward Street between Telegraph Ave and Shattuck Ave	That the Council refers consideration of the paving of Derby St. and Ward St. between Shattuck Ave and Telegraph Ave to the Public Works Commission in order to repair these deteriorating streets that serve as a part of a major commuter corridor which both individual drivers and buses use in their daily commute.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
239	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Protected Pedestrian Walkways	Refer to the City Manager and request that the Transportation Commission review and craft potential policy solutions—including but not limited to open or covered protected walkways—to improve pedestrian accessibility immediately surrounding construction or sidewalk upgrades.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	Y	N	N	N	N		
240	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Reassessing Traffic Calming Policy	Refer to the Transportation Commission to re-evaluate the City's qualifying criteria and ranking and prioritization process for traffic calming, by considering the following possibilities, among other changes that would promote safe residential streets and maximize the public health benefit of the traffic calming program: -Lowering the speed limit criteria to read "where the 85th percentile speed profile is greater than the speed limit" instead of "greater than 5 mph over the speed limit." -Taking alignment with the City's bicycle and pedestrian plans into account.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	Y	N	N	N	N		
241	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Refer the Transportation Commission to consider incentives for the public to use sustainable modes of transportation similar to Bologna, Italy	Refer to the Transportation Commission to create incentives for members of the public to cycle, walk and take public transport as opposed to driving.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 55 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
242	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Refer to the City Manager, Disability Commission, and Planning Commission to Develop an Ordinance Requiring New Residential Buildings to Provide Auto-door Openers and Roll-in Showers	Refer to the City Manager, Disability Commission, and Planning Commission to require new residential buildings in Berkeley to include essential wheelchair-accessible modifications such as auto door openers and roll-in showers.	0.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
243	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Refer to the Commission on Disability to examine the impacts that the parking citation system may have on persons with low income and disabilities	Refer to the Commission on Disability to examine the impacts that the parking citation system may have on people with low income and disabilities.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
244	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Refer to the Commission on Disability to examine the impacts that the parking citation system may have on persons with low income and disabilities	Refer to the Commission on Disability to examine the impacts that the parking citation system may have on people with low income and disabilities.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
245	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral: Measures to Address Traffic Enforcement and Bicycle Safety	1. Refer to the Transportation Commission to consider a Resolution deprioritizing enforcement against the Idaho Stop convention for persons operating a bicycle, in an empty intersection after the operator has yielded to any other road users with the right of way, by limiting the use of any City funds or resources in assisting in the enforcement or issuance of citations for bicyclist violations of California Vehicle Code Section 22450(a), and to develop a process for evaluating the before and after effects on safety.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
246	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Referral: Street Lighting Near Campus	Refer to the Public Works Commission to include the following in the Street Lighting Subcommittee Work Plan, for the purposes of seeking input from key stakeholders and bringing together work that happens through parallel processes. The Subcommittee should: 1. Invite input from representatives from the UC Berkeley administration, UC Berkeley undergraduate and graduate students, UCPD and BPD, the Department of Public Works, and other relevant groups. 2. Develop a streamlined and accessible process for requesting street lights that includes neighborhood and campus input, while recognizing the overriding public safety concern posed by substandard lighting. 3. Develop a plan for expeditiously installing new streetlights near campus that prioritizes high-crime areas, high-injury pedestrian corridors, and student-priority areas as determined by student input.	0.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
247	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Report on Public Realm Pedestrianization Opportunities	Refer to the Transportation Commission to generate a report on potential public realm pedestrianization opportunities in Berkeley.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
248	Council and Budget Referrals - Project	Restricting the Number of Vehicles Being Parked on Our Streets	Refer to the Transportation Commission to establish an ordinance that would prevent the parking of many multiples of vehicles on any given Berkeley street, or contiguous streets, by an individual owner.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	Y	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 56 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
249	Council and Budget Referrals - Project / Strategic Plan - Project	Street Sweeping Improvement Plan	Refer to the City Manager, Public Works commission, and Zero Waste commission to develop a new strategy to ensure that street sweeping is not obstructed by waste/recycling pick-up. In addition to being unsightly, without proper street sweeping, trash and debris are more likely to go into the stormwater drains. Specifically 1. Staff should provide a map of streets in which sweeping days and waste/recycling pickup coincide to better understand where and when this problem occurs; and 2. Staff and Commissions should return to Council with a proposed solution including, but not limited to, rescheduling street sweeping and waste/recycling pickups to ensure that both services do not occur on the same day.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
250	Open Audit Recommendation	City at Crossroads as Long-Standing Need for Structured Approach to Line of Business Experts Function Intersects with ERP Implementation- Recommendation 1.1	Clearly define the purpose, responsibilities, minimum qualifications, and training requirements for the line of business experts function.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	City Manager's Office	N	Y	N	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending
251	Open Audit Recommendation	City at Crossroads as Long-Standing Need for Structured Approach to Line of Business Experts Function Intersects with ERP Implementation- Recommendation 1.2	Work with Information Technology to establish written policies and procedures for the line of business experts function at the appropriate organizational level based on the guiding principles established in Recommendation 1.1.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	City Manager's Office	N	Y	N	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending
252	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16) - Recommendation 6.6	Use the information learned from surveying project managers and administrative staff (Recommendation 6.5) to identify critical business needs for the purchase of a comprehensive grants management system. Provide this information to the Department of Information Technology to use as part of Enterprise Resource Planning.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
253	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 1.1	Issue an internal policy assigning the division responsible for overall grants accounting (e.g., billing and monitoring receivables) and reporting. Make it clear to project managers that they are responsible for providing information on the grants they manage to the appointed division to assist with grants accounting.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
254	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 1.2	Create a work team of Public Works staff who administer and manage grants. Team members should include the position responsible for overall grants accounting and reporting, and staff from the divisions that manage grants (e.g., Engineering and Transportation). The team should work collectively to evaluate their respective functions and their interrelated roles and responsibilities for grants management, billing, and accounting; and work towards developing an effective workflow that provides for accurate and timely grants accounting and reporting.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending



**Page 57 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
255	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 1.3	<p>Require the grants team to work collectively to develop a written procedures manual that clearly explains roles, responsibilities, and workflows. The manual should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ provide guidance on the overall grant application, approval, and monitoring process within the department</li> <li>▪ refer to other applicable policies and procedures such as City Administrative Regulation 1.17 and Contracts Online</li> <li>▪ describe the specific tasks performed within divisions and/or by job classification</li> <li>▪ identify the forms and data sheets that staff are to use for recording, tracking, and monitoring grants (also see Recommendations 5.1 and 6.2)</li> <li>▪ describe coordinating efforts needed between divisions and with the grant coordinator in Finance</li> <li>▪ identify timelines and requirements for reporting, performing reconciliations, and providing information to the Finance grant coordinator (also see Recommendation 2.2)</li> <li>▪ provide enough detail to more easily train new hires or staff with new responsibilities</li> </ul> <p>As with all procedures, the work team should consider the manual a living document that they review and update regularly to reflect changes in practices, procedures, and assignments.</p>	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
256	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 1.4	<p>Require the grants work team to have regular meetings to share information and discuss workflows between their divisions. These meetings may need to be more frequent at first, e.g., quarterly, and less frequent over time, e.g., annually. The team should invite the Finance grant coordinator to their meetings to ensure the coordinator is receiving the necessary information for recording grants to the central repository and issuing grants receivables reports.</p>	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
257	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 2.1	<p>Provide the Finance grant coordinator with a list of personnel who are responsible for grants management, accounting, and reporting so that they can be notified when the grant coordinator posts the grants reports to the City's shared drive.</p>	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
258	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 2.2	<p>Require the division responsible for grants accounting and reporting to use Finance's grant reports to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ reconcile Public Works' grant financial records with FUND\$ to ensure that the department is recording expenditures and payments to the correct accounts</li> <li>▪ work with Finance to make any necessary corrections to FUND\$ financial data when they identify discrepancies and errors</li> <li>▪ track grants receivables and follow up with grantors on outstanding receivables</li> </ul>	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 58 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
259	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 3.1	Take ownership of City Administrative Regulation 1.16 and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ review and update the regulation so that it is consistent with City practices and procedures, and cross reference the regulation to other guidance and policies, e.g., Contracts Online and City Administrative Regulation 1.17</li> <li>▪ reissue the updated guidance to all City staff with emphasis on ensuring that project managers and those responsible for identifying and applying for grant funding are notified of the update</li> </ul>	Data Pending	Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
260	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 4.1	Request that all department directors notify their grant management and accounting staff of City Administrative Regulation 1.17, and their expectations that staff adhere to the guidance.	Data Pending	Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
261	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 5.1	Require those responsible for grant accounting use the summary of charges sheet and work with project managers and the Finance grant coordinator to obtain the data they need to populate the sheet (also see Recommendations 1.3 and 1.4).	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
262	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 6.1	Require that all department directors ensure that their staff with grants management and fiscal responsibilities receive the following training: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ City Administrative Regulation 1.17: Pre-Award Authorization and Post-Award Grant Requirements</li> <li>▪ Contracts Online, in particular, the revenue contract requirements</li> </ul>	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
263	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 6.2	Require all departments that receive financial assistance from a third-party to ensure that their written procedures clarify that all such awards are consider grants and must be packaged in accordance with Contracts Online, and to follow City Administrative Regulation 1.17 to ensure that the grant coordinator receives the grant accounting data sheet (also see Recommendation 1.3).	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending
264	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 6.3	Notify department directors when the grant coordinator finds that project managers and administrative staff are not providing grant information in accordance with City policy. Request that the department directors refer their staff to City Administrative Regulation 1.17, Contracts Online, and departmental procedures for guidance on ensuring they adhere to required grant policies and procedures.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending
265	Open Audit Recommendation	Citywide Grants Management (formerly PW Grants Follow-up Audit FY16)- Recommendation 6.5	Survey project managers and administrative staff who are responsible for grants management, reporting, and accounting to identify ways to improve the current grant database and reporting so that data are current and accurate, and reports are more user-friendly.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N

**Page 59 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
266	Open Audit Recommendation	Code Enforcement Resources Significantly Constrained and Improvements Needed in Case Management and Oversight-Recommendation 1.3	Conduct a staffing analysis to determine the appropriate staffing level needed for the Code Enforcement Unit to effectively enforce City codes. In conducting the analysis, include an assessment of the workload impact created by the codes for which the CEU is solely responsible as well as those created by the codes for which CEU shares responsibility with other enforcement units.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
267	Open Audit Recommendation	Code Enforcement Resources Significantly Constrained and Improvements Needed in Case Management and Oversight-Recommendation 1.4	Use the staffing analysis performed in response to Recommendation 1.3 to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quantify the full burden cost of additional staff</li> <li>• Determine if sufficient budgetary funding is available for additional staff</li> <li>• Request additional staffing from Council during the annual appropriations process</li> </ul>	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
268	Open Audit Recommendation	Code Enforcement Resources Significantly Constrained and Improvements Needed in Case Management and Oversight-Recommendation 1.7	Implement code enforcement software that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identifies case assignment to CEU officers and other work units</li> <li>• Prioritizes cases, in particular high-risk cases posing health and safety risks</li> <li>• Captures pertinent case dates, e.g., opened, notice of violation, citation issuance, and closed</li> <li>• Tracks enforcement actions taken within the CEU and other work units</li> <li>• Quantifies citations issued and collected</li> <li>• Allows for readily identifying repeat offenders</li> <li>• Includes performance measurement tools, e.g., turnaround times within defined specifications (see Recommendation 2.2)</li> <li>• Allows for uploading information from mobile technologies (see Recommendation 1.8)</li> <li>• Includes reporting tool to showcase workload trends and capacity restrictions (i.e., backlogs)</li> </ul>	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
269	Open Audit Recommendation	Code Enforcement Resources Significantly Constrained and Improvements Needed in Case Management and Oversight-Recommendation 2.2	Implement performance metrics and goals to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assess the effectiveness of code enforcement operations and goal achievement</li> <li>• Identify constraints preventing goal attainability.</li> <li>• Submit regular reports, e.g., biannually, to City management on performance.</li> </ul> <p>Include a metric to provide at least some proactive code enforcement activities. Develop this metric after implementing the process and system improvement recommendations made in this report.</p>	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N

**Page 60 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
270	Open Audit Recommendation	Code Enforcement Resources Significantly Constrained and Improvements Needed in Case Management and Oversight- Recommendation 5	If budgetary constraints prevent additional staffing or if Council does not approve the budget needed to fund additional staffing, report to Council the restrictions placed on the Code Enforcement Unit's ability to effectively enforce City codes. Include information explaining the hindrance this will cause for any new ordinances the City Council may want to pass in the future. Provide this information regularly, for example, annually as part of the budget process, to keep Council informed of the CEU's capacity restrictions. See also Recommendation 1.7.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
271	Open Audit Recommendation	Code Enforcement Resources Significantly Constrained and Improvements Needed in Case Management and Oversight- Recommendation 8	Implement mobile computers and printers to allow Code Enforcement Officers to complete more work in the field, thus improving their time spent in the community and reducing time in the office. Mobile computers should have the capacity to interface with the code enforcement case management software implemented in response to Recommendation 1.7.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
272	Open Audit Recommendation	Leases Audit: Conflicting Directives Hinder Contract Oversight- Recommendation 1.1	The City Manager should formalize and approve the division of responsibilities between the Public Works department and other departments regarding lease management.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
273	Open Audit Recommendation	Leases Audit: Conflicting Directives Hinder Contract Oversight- Recommendation 1.2	The Public Works department should determine and formally define the role of the real property administration staff given available resources.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
274	Open Audit Recommendation	Leases Audit: Conflicting Directives Hinder Contract Oversight- Recommendation 1.5	Formally communicate the plan with all affected City departments.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
275	Open Audit Recommendation	Most Contracts Executed Timely but Contract Project Managers Could Use Better Tools and Guidance- Recommendation 5	Require departments to document their specific procedures for contract preparation, oversight, and management. Procedures should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• planning for department specific actions, e.g., obtaining management's approval</li> <li>• tracking contract status and funding needs</li> <li>• attending City training courses when offered, e.g., contract preparation and FUND\$ 101</li> <li>• describing shared contract management responsibilities between project managers and support staff</li> <li>• requiring projects managers to coordinate with and respond to support staff's needs for contract administration</li> <li>• requesting contract extensions</li> <li>• aligning contract needs with department work plans</li> <li>• using Finance's contract process timelines and On Demand report of expiring contracts for contract planning (also see recommendations 1.1 and 1.2)</li> <li>• minimum level of documentation needed to effectively manage contracts</li> </ul>	Data Pending	Started	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
276	Open Audit Recommendation	Berkeley's Ethical Climate Rated Strong Overall and Management Working to Make it Better - Recommendation 4	Develop a system for tracking, analyzing, and reporting on suspected misconduct, including written guidance and forms (or similar) to assist employees in making reports.	Data Pending	Started	City Manager's Office/Human Resources	N	Y	Y	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 61 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
277	Open Audit Recommendation	Berkeley's Ethical Climate Rated Strong Overall and Management Working to Make it Better- Recommendation 1.2	Promote ethical standards to employees and the public by: 1) Including the City's ethics statement in the new employee packet and discussing the City's commitment to ethical standards in new employee orientation  2) Providing all employees with training covering the City's ethics related policies and incorporating key aspects of the Fair Political Practices Commission ethics training  3) Providing a variety of ways to access ethics information and resources for employees, including those with no regular computer access at work, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Posters and wallet cards</li> <li>• Centralized, intranet based ethics resource center</li> <li>• Periodic inclusion of ethics statement in Berkeley Matters</li> </ul> 4) Emphasizing the City's commitment to workplace ethics during formal meetings, informal staff discussions, and regular communications with outside parties  5) Making the code of ethics available to the public, such as including the ethics code and related material in a centralized location on the City's public internet	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	City Manager's Office/Human Resources	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Data Pending
278	Open Audit Recommendation	Berkeley's Ethical Climate Rated Strong Overall and Management Working to Make it Better- Recommendation 1.3	Provide supervisors and midlevel management with written guidance and training on how to:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiate and encourage discussions of ethical issues to help dispel misconceptions and alert management to actual problems</li> <li>• Report concerns or complaints to management or an external resource, and conduct investigations of ethics related complaints according to the City's procedures</li> </ul>	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	City Manager's Office/Human Resources	N	Y	N	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending
279	Open Audit Recommendation	Berkeley's Ethical Climate Rated Strong Overall and Management Working to Make it Better- Recommendation 1.5	Provide employees and the City Council with summary reports about investigation and resolution of employee ethics complaints, such as the reports already provided about EEO complaints, taking care to protect confidential and identifying information.	0.00	Not Started	City Manager's Office/Human Resources	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending
280	Open Audit Recommendation	Berkeley's Ethical Climate Rated Strong Overall and Management Working to Make it Better- Recommendation 1.6	Monitor and regularly evaluate the effectiveness of the ethics program and make improvements based on results.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	City Manager's Office/Human Resources	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Data Pending
281	Open Audit Recommendation	Credit Card Use: Clearer Guidance Needed- Recommendation 3	Align City policies and procedures reflecting purchasing requirements and restrictions: purchasing; travel and attendance; petty cash; credit card use; food purchases; and any others that, if not updated, would create disconnect regarding the City's expectations and create confusion for City staff expected to adhere to City policy.	Data Pending	Started	Finance	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 62 of 82  
Disposition of  
Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
282	Open Audit Recommendation	Fire Prevention Inspections: Insufficient Resources Strain Code Compliance- Recommendation 1.1	Analyze the short- and long-term impact of putting forth a change to the Berkeley Municipal Code to reduce the types or frequency of fire prevention inspections.	60.00	Work in Progress	Fire & Emergency Services	N	Y	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
283	Open Audit Recommendation	Fire Prevention Inspections: Insufficient Resources Strain Code Compliance- Recommendation 1.2	Perform a workload analysis to quantify the staff needed now and in the future to comply with the local fire prevention inspection requirements.	60.00	Work in Progress	Fire & Emergency Services	N	N	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
284	Open Audit Recommendation	Fire Prevention Inspections: Insufficient Resources Strain Code Compliance- Recommendation 2.1	Develop a process, in consultation with the Information Technology Department, for sharing information on property changes and additions between Fire and other City database platforms.	Data Pending	Started	Fire & Emergency Services	N	Y	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
285	Open Audit Recommendation	Fire Prevention Inspections: Insufficient Resources Strain Code Compliance- Recommendation 2.2	Work with both the database's software vendor and the Information Technology Department to strengthen controls over the database, including:  · Assessing the needs for required fields for processing an inspection, such as unit, shift, inspector name, address, violation details, and violation location.  · Formatting drop-down menus for inspection status, inspection type, and violation status. Formatting the options available for the violation code numbers and violation description fields.	0.00	Not Started	Fire & Emergency Services	N	N	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
286	Open Audit Recommendation	Fire Prevention Inspections: Insufficient Resources Strain Code Compliance- Recommendation 3.1	Coordinate work plans with Suppression for all mandated fire prevention inspections. These should take into consideration the volume and nature of the other work Suppression performs.	0.00	Not Started	Fire & Emergency Services	N	N	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
287	Open Audit Recommendation	Fire Prevention Inspections: Insufficient Resources Strain Code Compliance- Recommendation 3.2	Create a risk-assessment plan to identify those properties that are most at risk of a fire.	60.00	Started	Fire & Emergency Services	N	Y	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
288	Open Audit Recommendation	Fire Prevention Inspections: Insufficient Resources Strain Code Compliance- Recommendation 3.5	Revise the fire prevention inspection training to provide hands-on training, using experienced Suppression staff, on how to conduct inspections and interact with residents and community members during inspections.	25.00	On Hold	Fire & Emergency Services	N	Y	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
289	Open Audit Recommendation	Fire Prevention Inspections: Insufficient Resources Strain Code Compliance- Recommendation 3.6	Develop and distribute educational information to property owners prior to the beginning of the inspection cycle to provide information on the fire prevention inspection program, common violations, and any upcoming inspections for that area of the City.	0.00	Not Started	Fire & Emergency Services	N	N	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
290	Open Audit Recommendation	Fire Prevention Inspections: Insufficient Resources Strain Code Compliance- Recommendation 3.7	Create a process for issuing, tracking, and following up on administrative citations for properties with repeat or high-risk violations, including revenue collections and tracking. That process should collaborate with other City work units that perform enforcement activities to provide consistency.	0.00	Not Started	Fire & Emergency Services	N	N	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
291	Open Audit Recommendation	Domestic Violence Response: Berkeley Needs a Comprehensive Policy to Support City Employees- Recommendation 1.1	Define and include sexual assault, stalking, and witnesses' rights.	0.00	Not Started	Human Resources	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
292	Open Audit Recommendation	Domestic Violence Response: Berkeley Needs a Comprehensive Policy to Support City Employees- Recommendation 1.3	Revise the policy title to reflect the comprehensive scope of the policy.	0.00	Not Started	Human Resources	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 63 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
293	Open Audit Recommendation	Domestic Violence Response: Berkeley Needs a Comprehensive Policy to Support City Employees- Recommendation 1.4	Clarify that requirements for employees to document their use of leave or request for accommodations are at the discretion of Human Resources and may include self-certification when appropriate. We also recommend that Human Resources clarify that employees are encouraged to come to Human Resources for assistance even if they do not initially have the documentation that may be requested.	0.00	Not Started	Human Resources	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
294	Open Audit Recommendation	Domestic Violence Response: Berkeley Needs a Comprehensive Policy to Support City Employees- Recommendation 13.1	Implement best practices, including: - Training supervisors and Human Resources staff about their role in responding to employees experiencing domestic violence and providing information for employees about the domestic violence response policy; - Conducting periodic outreach to employees to inform them about the policy, encourage them to come forward, and provide general information about domestic violence; - Facilitating collaboration among city staff who have a role in implementing the policy, and convening a domestic violence response team to advise on policies, ongoing outreach and education, and Human Resources' implementation of recommendations from this audit; and - Adopting a trauma-informed and inclusive approach.	0.00	Not Started	Human Resources	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
295	Open Audit Recommendation	Domestic Violence Response: Berkeley Needs a Comprehensive Policy to Support City Employees- Recommendation 2	State that when assessing safety accommodations, Human Resources takes into consideration danger to the employee and undue burden to the employer.	0.00	Not Started	Human Resources	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
296	Open Audit Recommendation	Domestic Violence Response: Berkeley Needs a Comprehensive Policy to Support City Employees- Recommendation 2.1	Incorporate the model policy and all best practice elements described in this finding, and communicate this guidance to city staff.	0.00	Not Started	Human Resources	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
297	Open Audit Recommendation	City at Crossroads as Long-Standing Need for Structured Approach to Line of Business Experts Function Intersects with ERP Implementation- Recommendation 5	Work with Human Resources to revise the job classification used for the portfolio coordinator position. Minimum qualification factors might include, but are not limited to: - IT Governance/Portfolio Management experience; - Project Management Professional certification; - Project coordination experience; and - Excellent verbal and written communication skills.	Data Pending	On Hold	Information Technology	N	Y	N/A	N	N	N	N
298	Open Audit Recommendation	Underfunded Mandate: Resources, Strategic Plan, and Communication Needed to Continue Progress Toward the Year 2020 Zero Waste Goal- Recommendation 8	Create a method for community members to track the status of their cases online, which will reduce the call volume to the 311 Call Center.	0.00	Not Started	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
299	Open Audit Recommendation	911 Dispatchers: Understaffing Leads to Excessive Overtime and Low Morale - Recommendation 2	Use the staffing analysis performed in response to recommendation 1.1, to determine future resource needs of the Communications Center, including staffing, equipment, and physical space. Take into account planned changes to services and factors that may influence call volume.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	Police	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N

**Page 64 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
300	Open Audit Recommendation	911 Dispatchers: Understaffing Leads to Excessive Overtime and Low Morale - Recommendation 6	Implement an automated scheduling software that has built-in decision-making capabilities to automatically fill shifts based on specified qualifications and staff availability.	25.00	Partly Implemented	Police	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
301	Open Audit Recommendation	911 Dispatchers: Understaffing Leads to Excessive Overtime and Low Morale - Recommendation 7	Decrease the concentration of overtime among dispatchers.	75.00	Partly Implemented	Police	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
302	Open Audit Recommendation	Leases Audit: Conflicting Directives Hinder Contract Oversight - Recommendation 1.3	Develop and finalize a property management plan that documents the specific responsibilities of Public Works and of other departments for lease management.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
303	Open Audit Recommendation	Leases Audit: Conflicting Directives Hinder Contract Oversight - Recommendation 1.4	The property management plan should be coordinated with affected City departments, including the Contract Administrator in Finance/Purchasing, before finalizing.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
304	Open Audit Recommendation	Leases Audit: Conflicting Directives Hinder Contract Oversight - Recommendation 2.1	Administrative Regulation 6.6 and Contracts Online should be updated to give clear direction to City staff regarding administration and execution of lease agreements.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
305	Open Audit Recommendation	Leases Audit: Conflicting Directives Hinder Contract Oversight - Recommendation 3.3	Public Works should update the City's real property administration policies and procedures to align with management's expectations.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
306	Open Audit Recommendation	Rocky Road: Berkeley Streets at Risk and Significantly Underfunded - Recommendation 1	Update the Street Rehabilitation and Repair Policy annually and define who is responsible for ensuring the Policy is updated, as stated in the Policy.	50.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
307	Open Audit Recommendation	Rocky Road: Berkeley Streets at Risk and Significantly Underfunded - Recommendation 1.1	Annually, conduct a budget analysis, based on the deferred maintenance needs at that point in time, to determine what level of funding is necessary to achieve the desired goals of the Street Rehabilitation Program. Report findings to City Council. This information will be helpful during updates to the Five-Year Street Rehabilitation Plan and during the budgeting process.	50.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
308	Open Audit Recommendation	Rocky Road: Berkeley Streets at Risk and Significantly Underfunded - Recommendation 1.2	Identify funding sources to achieve and maintain the goals of the Street Rehabilitation Program.	0.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
309	Open Audit Recommendation	Rocky Road: Berkeley Streets at Risk and Significantly Underfunded - Recommendation 2.2	When updating the Street Rehabilitation and Repair Policy, incorporate equity to align with Vision 2050 and clearly define how it will be applied to the street maintenance and rehabilitation planning process.	50.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
310	Open Audit Recommendation	Rocky Road: Berkeley Streets at Risk and Significantly Underfunded - Recommendation 2.3	Define goals and performance measures to guide the Street Rehabilitation and Repair Policy and Street Rehabilitation Program that align with other plans and policies relevant to street paving (e.g., Complete Streets Policy, Vision 2050, etc.). Regularly report to Council on performance measures.	25.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
311	Open Audit Recommendation	Underfunded Mandate: Resources, Strategic Plan, and Communication Needed to Continue Progress Toward the Year 2020 Zero Waste Goal - Recommendation 1.1	Request the City Council to redefine and then reaffirm its commitment to zero waste (i.e., the percentage that the Council considers to be success), and to ensure sufficient resources to fund appropriate staffing and the necessary infrastructure to achieve stated goals by 2020.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N



**Page 65 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
312	Open Audit Recommendation	Underfunded Mandate: Resources, Strategic Plan, and Communication Needed to Continue Progress Toward the Year 2020 Zero Waste Goal - Recommendation 1.2	Draft and obtain Council approval of a written strategic plan to achieve zero waste by 2020, including annual or biennial interim waste diversion goals. Topics that the strategic plan should discuss include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objectives and long-term and interim goals</li> <li>• Actions to be taken</li> <li>• Responsible parties</li> <li>• Expected cost and impact of implementation</li> <li>• Performance measures</li> <li>• External factors affecting performance and progress</li> </ul>	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
313	Open Audit Recommendation	Underfunded Mandate: Resources, Strategic Plan, and Communication Needed to Continue Progress Toward the Year 2020 Zero Waste Goal - Recommendation 1.3	Prepare detailed annual work plans that contain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Objectives</li> <li>• Annual/biennial (short-term) goals</li> <li>• Actions to be taken</li> <li>• Budget allocated for the actions</li> <li>• Timeline for completion</li> <li>• Lead staff responsible for task completion</li> <li>• Full-time equivalent employees assigned to the tasks</li> <li>• Performance measures</li> </ul>	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
314	Open Audit Recommendation	Underfunded Mandate: Resources, Strategic Plan, and Communication Needed to Continue Progress Toward the Year 2020 Zero Waste Goal - Recommendation 1.4	Regularly communicate zero-waste goals and achievements to City staff and the Council, and offer training to staff on how they can help Berkeley achieve zero waste. This includes sharing strategic and annual work plan goals and regular updates regarding progress and completion.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	Public Works	N	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	N	Y	Data Pending
315	Open Audit Recommendation	Underfunded Mandate: Resources, Strategic Plan, and Communication Needed to Continue Progress Toward the Year 2020 Zero Waste Goal - Recommendation 1.5	Determine if additional funds are needed for the education, outreach, compliance, and enforcement necessary to reach zero-waste goals. If sufficient funds are not available, propose to Council a separate fee to cover those costs for the City's zero-waste program, such as a regulatory fee as allowed under Proposition 218.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
316	Open Audit Recommendation	Underfunded Mandate: Resources, Strategic Plan, and Communication Needed to Continue Progress Toward the Year 2020 Zero Waste Goal - Recommendation 2.1	Work with the Department of Information Technology to configure the CRM system with a required field that auto populates valid route information based on address and service delivery type so that route-specific data can be collected on a going-forward basis.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
317	Open Audit Recommendation	Underfunded Mandate: Resources, Strategic Plan, and Communication Needed to Continue Progress Toward the Year 2020 Zero Waste Goal - Recommendation 2.2	Work with the Department of Information Technology to create a link between RouteSmart and the CRM system (or the software implementation of Recommendation 2.5 below).	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
318	Open Audit Recommendation	Underfunded Mandate: Resources, Strategic Plan, and Communication Needed to Continue Progress Toward the Year 2020 Zero Waste Goal - Recommendation 2.4	Designate a business-line expert within the Zero Waste Division and require that expert to develop internal capacity to configure optimal collection routes and produce standardized reports for route-specific reporting using existing software (or the software implementation of Recommendation 2.5 below). The reports developed should allow measurement of the performance metrics developed in Recommendation 1.2 and 1.3 above.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N

**Page 66 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
319	Open Audit Recommendation	Underfunded Mandate: Resources, Strategic Plan, and Communication Needed to Continue Progress Toward the Year 2020 Zero Waste Goal - Recommendation 2.5	Assess the benefits of using mobile technologies that would allow drivers to enter information directly into the CRM system while on their routes, take pictures of why pickups were skipped, and implement electronic route books and other mobile field reporting. Include in the assessment changes to job responsibilities that might require a meet and confer with union representatives. Purchase the software and hardware if cost beneficial.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
320	Open Audit Recommendation	Underfunded Mandate: Resources, Strategic Plan, and Communication Needed to Continue Progress Toward the Year 2020 Zero Waste Goal - Recommendation 2.7	Use the reports developed from implementing recommendation 2.4 to monitor customer complaints and determine what impact the annual bid process has on customer service. If the information demonstrates the annual bid process significantly affects customer service, meet and confer with union representatives to discuss the elimination the annual route bidding process to help reduce customer complaints and improve service delivery. Implement change if agreement is reached.	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
321	Open Audit Recommendation	Unified Vision of Zero Waste Activities Will Help Align Service Levels with Billing and Ensure Customer Equity - Recommendation 1.3	Require the zero waste team formed in response to recommendation 1.2 to develop written procedures that clearly support cross-departmental strategies and help staff perform their work, as well as understand how their work contributes to success. Include information that helps promote the unified view of zero waste operations, while also explaining the individual tasks that take place within the departments and how those connect. Examples include, but are not limited to, describing the process for routing customer cases from 311 calls, and detailing in layman's terms the monthly updates that take place to align the CX and RouteSmart systems. Also see recommendation 1.2.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
322	Open Audit Recommendation	Unified Vision of Zero Waste Activities Will Help Align Service Levels with Billing and Ensure Customer Equity - Recommendation 1.5	In collaboration with Information Technology and as part of Enterprise Resource Planning, budget for, select, and install an account management system designed for zero waste activities. Use information from the zero waste team evaluation (recommendation 1.2) and zero waste strategy analysis (recommendation 1.8) to identify the critical business needs that should be included in the purchase of new zero waste account management system, or that should be considered when determining whether sufficient middleware options exist to fully integrate existing systems with the new account management software. Also see recommendations 1.2 and 1.8.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
323	Open Audit Recommendation	Unified Vision of Zero Waste Activities Will Help Align Service Levels with Billing and Ensure Customer Equity - Recommendation 1.8	Request that Information Technology use the CX module data extracts, such as the one used for this audit, to provide Public Works staff with the data they need to analyze zero waste strategies. Use the data extracts to further identify the critical business needs for new zero waste account management software. Also see recommendation 1.5.	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	Public Works	N	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	Data Pending

**Page 67 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
324	Open Audit Recommendation	Unified Vision of Zero Waste Activities Will Help Align Service Levels with Billing and Ensure Customer Equity - Recommendation 1.9	Perform, or contract for, a fully comprehensive route audit to align service delivery with billing rates. Use the route audit to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Make CX module and/or RouteSmart system updates to ensure customers are billed correctly for their City provided services.</li> <li>▪ Ensure that all residential accounts are receiving required services.</li> <li>▪ Ensure that the commercial accounts that the City is responsible for receive and pay for the zero waste services required by City policy.</li> <li>▪ Verify that roll-off bin customers serviced by the Zero Waste Division are accurately billed.</li> </ul>	Data Pending	Partly Implemented	Public Works	N	Y	Data Pending	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	Data Pending
325	Strategic Plan - Project	City Council Redistricting Process and Citizens' Redistricting Commission	After each decennial census the City is required to adjust the city council district boundaries so that each district has equal population. In 2016 voters adopted a charter amendment to conduct the redistricting process by using a Citizens' Redistricting Commission.	10.00	Work in Progress	City Clerk	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
326	Strategic Plan - Project	2020 Vision Milestone	PLACEHOLDER: Recognize the significance of the Year 2020 in Berkeley's 2020 Vision. Source: 2018 CC Berkeley's 2020 Vision Update report	0.00	On Hold	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
327	Strategic Plan - Project	African American Holistic Resource Center	In partnership with many in the community, plan for the development of a holistic African American Resource Center in South Berkeley, which will serve as a place of support and strength for the Berkeley community.	30.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	Y	Y	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	Data Pending
328	Strategic Plan - Project	Annual Survey	Implementing an Annual Survey to better understand the needs of the community.	0.00	On Hold	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N
329	Strategic Plan - Project	Bayer HealthCare, Inc Development Agreement	Engage with Bayer HealthCare, Inc re: the extension of their existing development agreement.	25.00	Proposed Budget Reduction	City Manager's Office	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
330	Strategic Plan - Project	Communications Staffing	Introducing new positions of communications specialists to improve the City's communications.	20.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Data Pending
331	Strategic Plan - Project	Data Analysis	PLACEHOLDER: Explore and identify possible additional data sources to supplement the City's existing measure of outcomes for Berkeley's 2020 Vision. Source: 2018 CC Berkeley's 2020 Vision Update report	70.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	N	Data Pending	N	N	Data Pending	N
332	Strategic Plan - Project	Equity Toolkit	Operationalizing equity lens in service delivery and project planning (e.g., toolkit deliverable from Racial Equity Action Plan including things like adding an equity item to agenda reports, requiring an equity checklist as part of project work plans, etc).	0.00	On Hold	City Manager's Office	N	N	N	N	N	Data Pending	N

**Page 68 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
333	Strategic Plan - Project	Establishing an Outdoor Emergency Shelter	<p>1. Refer to the City Manager to establish an outdoor emergency shelter in Berkeley. Such a shelter should consider the following amenities to be provided but not required: A. Climate-controlled, wind-resistant durable tents with wooden pallets for support. B. Seeking an agency to manage and oversee the emergency shelter. C. Portable toilet service and handwashing service. D. Shower and sanitation services E. Garbage pickup and safe needle disposal.</p> <p>2. Refer to the November budget process \$615,000 to be considered alongside other Measure P recommendations.</p> <p>3. Temporarily waive BMC Article 9 Section 19.28.100 Section N106, to allow for the installation of tents and membrane structures that may be erected for longer than 180 days even if they do not meet all physical requirements.</p> <p>4. Refer to the City Manager protocol for selecting residents that mirror other shelter selection criteria and are less restrictive than HUD protocols.</p> <p>Action: 28 speakers. M/S/C (Harrison/Davila) to adopt the item as written in Supplemental Communications Packet #1 and #2, amended as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove "November" from "November budget process"</li> <li>• Refer to the City Manager to analyze what elements, if any, of the municipal code need to be amended to implement program; any suggested locations to be presented to Council prior to implementation; provide an updated budget including installation costs.</li> </ul>	25.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	Y	Y	Data Pending	N	Data Pending	N
334	Strategic Plan - Project	Fleet-Related Initiatives	<p>A series of initiatives to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• increase alternative fuel vehicles,</li> <li>• standardize fleet,</li> <li>• reduce backlog,</li> <li>• implement fleet/system upgrades, and</li> <li>• conduct a City Vehicle Fleet Assessment.</li> </ul>	8.32	Proposed Budget Reduction	City Manager's Office	N	N	Partial	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending
335	Strategic Plan - Project	Legislative Platform	Creating a formal structure and process to communicate policy and policy support to and from local, regional, and State legislative bodies.	50.00	On Hold	City Manager's Office	N	N	Y	N	N	Data Pending	N
336	Strategic Plan - Project	New City of Berkeley Website	<p>Create a new design, look and information architecture for the City website so that it is interactive and serves and prioritizes the needs of the community, including a focus on increasing the number and types of transactions and services available online.</p> <p>Redesign the City website to improve the information and services available to community members online, to create web server redundancy in case of emergencies</p>	70.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
337	Strategic Plan - Project	Performance Management	Implementing results-based accountability citywide and provide a dashboard to better communicate results	0.00	Proposed Budget Reduction	City Manager's Office	N	Y	N	N	N	Data Pending	N

**Page 69 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
338	Strategic Plan - Project	Racial Equity Action Plan	With assistance from the Government Alliance on Race and Equity and researchers from UC Berkeley, develop a Racial Equity Action Plan designed to integrate equity considerations throughout City operations and services and to influence change within the community.	83.40	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
339	Strategic Plan - Project	UC Long-Range Development Plan	Participate in UC's Long Range Development Plan process	25.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	Y	Y	N	N	Data Pending	Y
340	Strategic Plan - Project	Web Content Training	Create and develop a governance structure and a training program so that all departments have the appropriate tools and skills to build effective web content.	50.00	Work in Progress	City Manager's Office	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
341	Strategic Plan - Project	Equal Pay Vendor Preference	Draft an ordinance related to an equal pay vendor preference for City contractors who demonstrate equal pay for male and female employees (gender based on self-identification).	0.00	Pending Not On Schedule	Finance	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
342	Strategic Plan - Project	Fire Department Communications	Increase and improve communication to the community by updating the Fire Department web page and creating social media policy and procedures	0.00	On Hold	Fire & Emergency Services	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
343	Strategic Plan - Project	Fire Department Reserve Truck	Enhance the City's firefighting capacity by replacing a 20-year old ladder truck that has exceeded its user life.	85.29	Work in Progress	Fire & Emergency Services	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
344	Strategic Plan - Project	Fire Prevention	Increase fire/life safety capacity and resources to effectively maintain community safety.	51.36	Work in Progress	Fire & Emergency Services	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
345	Strategic Plan - Project	Outdoor Emergency Public Alerting Systems	(part of Rescue and Disaster Response Capabilities Program) Exploring options for system and then procuring and implementing system.	0.00	On Hold	Fire & Emergency Services	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
346	Strategic Plan - Project	Safe Passages	(part of Wildfire Safety Program) Develop standards, update code, develop enforcement; identify narrow streets that need parking restrictions to keep areas clear.	0.00	Proposed Budget Reduction	Fire & Emergency Services	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
347	Strategic Plan - Project	Wildfire Vegetation Management	(part of Wildfire Safety Program) Hand Crews	59.68	Proposed Budget Reduction	Fire & Emergency Services	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
348	Strategic Plan - Project	Adult Mental Health Clinic Renovation	The Adult Mental Health Clinic at 2640 MLK is currently uninhabitable and in need of significant repairs to be open to help people in Berkeley with severe and persistent mental illness.	99.98	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
349	Strategic Plan - Project	Age Friendly Plan Implementation	Establish infrastructure for implementation of Aging-Friendly Plan	93.04	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
350	Strategic Plan - Project	Cannabis Dispensary/ Production	Develop, propose and implement responsive education and enforcement strategies	54.44	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
351	Strategic Plan - Project	Community Agency Funding Information	Develop and publish comprehensive report on outcomes of community agencies funded by City of Berkeley.	1.35	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
352	Strategic Plan - Project	Home-cook Food Industry	Develop, propose and implement responsive education and enforcement strategies.	76.88	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	
353	Strategic Plan - Project	Homeless Services Expansion	Implement plan to expand homeless services with Measure P funding as defined by Council.	73.70	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N

**Page 70 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
354	Strategic Plan - Project	Increase Affordable Housing: Measure O Implementation	Implement plan to expand affordable housing options with Measure O funding as defined by Council.	30.50	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	Y				Y
355	Strategic Plan - Project	Landlord Participation in Affordable Housing Programs	Increase the supply of landlords who provide units for Shelter Plus Care and Section 8 programs. Provide other incentives to landlords to participate in these programs.	49.23	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	Y	N			
356	Strategic Plan - Project	Paid Family Leave Ordinance	Explore an ordinance that guarantees paid leave for new parents.	0.00	On Hold	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
357	Strategic Plan - Project	Public Health Strategic Plan Implementation	Implement a tracking and reporting system for Division program performance measures	25.72	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
358	Strategic Plan - Project	Results-Based Accountability Framework for Health, Housing & Community Services Programs	Implement a results-based accountability performance management framework to better account for and improve the work that the Department of Health, Housing & Community Services undertakes, and to maximize impact. Develop and publish outcomes data on selected programs.	19.61	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
359	Strategic Plan - Project	Shelter Plus Care Expansion	Expand Shelter Plus Care through addition of 53 new housing vouchers	43.33	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	Y	Y			
360	Strategic Plan - Project	Sugar Sweetened Beverage Policy Development	Develop a City of Berkeley healthy beverage policy	42.62	Work in Progress	Health, Housing & Community Services	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	
361	Strategic Plan - Project	Develop Labor Relations Strategy Plan	In preparation for contract negotiations in 2020. Prepare a plan	80.00	Work in Progress	Human Resources	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
362	Strategic Plan - Project	Revision of Personnel Rules and Regulations and the Employer-Employee Relations Resolution	Update and revise both sets of Rules and Regulations to comply with current federal and state laws; reflect best practices; and ensure the established rules are comprehensive and consistent.	40.00	Work in Progress	Human Resources	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N
363	Strategic Plan - Project	Succession Planning	In advance of a large amount of expected retirements in fiscal year 2018, develop and provide guidance to all City departments to improve succession planning and minimize disruption to the City government and the community it serves.	0.10	Work in Progress	Human Resources	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
364	Strategic Plan - Project	360 Street Level Imagery		22.22	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
365	Strategic Plan - Project	Accela Implementation - Phase 5	Modules to Implement: Utility Permits: almost complete Fire Permits Enhancements Public Works Permits Online Code Enforcement - HOLD Right of Way Management - HOLD	0.00	Proposed Budget Reduction	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
366	Strategic Plan - Project	Active Directory Upgrade	Version upgrade for Active Directory.	0.00	Not Started	Information Technology	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
367	Strategic Plan - Project	AD Cleanup (Prep for future Projects)	AD CleanUP (Prep for future Projects)	6.67	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N

**Page 71 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
368	Strategic Plan - Project	Avaya Phone System (VoIP) Support Transition	Avaya Support Transition	79.78	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
369	Strategic Plan - Project	BIA (Business Impact Assessment)	BIA (Business Impact Assessment)	10.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
370	Strategic Plan - Project	Broadband Infrastructure Master Plan	Develop a master plan to improve infrastructure for high-speed internet access in Berkeley. Release the RFP to develop a Broadband Infrastructure Master Plan that provides a roadmap for implementing the broadband infrastructure to increasing internet access and addressing the digital divide	80.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
371	Strategic Plan - Project	California Public Health Info Exchange Electronic Case Reporting (eCR)	Implement Electronic Case Reporting (eCR) which will automate public health case reporting by automatically generating and transmitting case reports from Electronic Health Records (EHRs) to public health agencies for review and action. The California Reportable Disease Information Exchange - Electronic Case Reporting (CalREDIE eCR) module will allow health care providers and organizations to more easily comply with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) requirement for the reporting of certain diseases and conditions per the California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 17 Section 2500.	0.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
372	Strategic Plan - Project	Capital Project Management Software	Implement a Capital Improvement Project (CIP) tracking tool to better document and manage project implementation	0.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
373	Strategic Plan - Project	City Data Services System Replacement	Project to replace hosted Grants and Loan Data Management for Health, Housing & Community Services. Community Agency Allocations & Contract Management, Rehab Programs, Housing Trust Fund, Mental Health Division Contracts, etc.	0.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
374	Strategic Plan - Project	Citywide Backup Solution Replacement	Barracuda Backup Upgrade	79.36	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
375	Strategic Plan - Project	Citywide Windows 10 Upgrade	Pilot and then fully launch the Windows 10 operating system for City computers, including all necessary staff training and application compatibility testing	93.13	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
376	Strategic Plan - Project	Clinical Intake Workflow Improvements: Develop and Integrate Clinic Reproductive and Sexual Health (RSH) Intake Template	Clinical Intake Workflow Improvements: Develop and Integrate Clinic Reproductive and Sexual Health (RSH) Intake Template	40.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
377	Strategic Plan - Project	Compliance with Data Security Standards	Continue to implement Payment Card Industry (PCI), Department of Justice (DOJ), and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) compliance requirements to maintain data security	10.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Partial	N	Y	Y	Y, if funded
378	Strategic Plan - Project	Configure Remote Software installations for Off Network Laptops	Configure SCCM IBCM (Internet Based Configuration Management)	51.02	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
379	Strategic Plan - Project	Crime forum transition to new vendor (XenForo)	Migrate police crime forum data away from vBulletin to Xenforo. They use AWS for hosting. internal crime information sharing	80.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 72 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
380	Strategic Plan - Project	Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Database	Implement a 311 CRM solution and a mobile app to better track and manage community member queries	0.00	Proposed Budget Reduction	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
381	Strategic Plan - Project	Customer Relationship Management of Economic Development	Implement a customer and communications management platform to assist the Office of Economic Development in their business attraction and retention efforts	0.00	Not Started	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
382	Strategic Plan - Project	Cyber Resilience Strategy	Develop a Cyber Resilience Plan in alignment with the City's Resilience Strategy, including software upgrade needs, policies and cyber security training for staff	85.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
383	Strategic Plan - Project	Data Exchange for TCM Program (Alameda Alliance / Medi-Cal Managed Care)	Data Exchange for TCM Program (Alameda Alliance / Medi-Cal Managed Care)	0.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
384	Strategic Plan - Project	Data Exchange for TCM Program (Blue Cross / Medi-Cal Managed Care)	Data Exchange for TCM Program (Blue Cross / Medi-Cal Managed Care)	0.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
385	Strategic Plan - Project	Digital Permitting System	Conduct a needs assessment, issue an RFP, and procure a new permitting software	0.00	Proposed Budget Reduction	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
386	Strategic Plan - Project	Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity Plan	Develop a Information Technology infrastructure Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity Plan	50.00	Not Started	Information Technology	N	Y	Partial	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
387	Strategic Plan - Project	Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Management Software	Implement a software solution to assist with enhanced preparedness, disaster recovery and track emergency management efforts during EOC activations	0.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
388	Strategic Plan - Project	Emphasys Elite System Replacement	Assess business needs and review feasibility of utilizing ERMA modules. Replace software to manage Shelter Plus Care housing subsidy program for the chronically homeless. (Also used by Berkeley Housing Authority with separate databases.)	0.00	Not Started	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
389	Strategic Plan - Project	Environmental Health Field Operations Improvements	Assess and implement tools to enhance capacity and efficiency of Environmental Health field operations.	0.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
390	Strategic Plan - Project	EnvisionConnect System Replacement	Develop options, costs and timelines for replacing Decade (Accela) software to manage Environmental Health inspections, work processes, and to produce regular local and State required reports. (System also used by Toxics Management, with separate database).	0.00	Not Started	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
391	Strategic Plan - Project	Extracts/Interfaces for data to Munis from (1) NextGen and (2) Persimmony	Extracts/Interfaces for data to Munis from (1) NextGen and (2) Persimmony	0.00	Not Started	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
392	Strategic Plan - Project	FUND\$ Replacement - Fleet Management System	Replacing the 28-year-old FUND\$ Fleet module for vehicle fleet asset and parts management system	23.06	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
393	Strategic Plan - Project	FUND\$ Replacement - Work Order Application	Replace the Work Order module of FUND\$ with a Commercial Off the Shelf (COTS) software that will enable management of customer requests and work orders, preventive maintenance, resources and inventory, best practices and regulatory compliance.	48.51	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
394	Strategic Plan - Project	FUND\$ Replacement - Zero Waste Solution	Replace the Refuse Billing module of FUND\$ with a Commercial Off the Shelf (COTS) software that will enable billing, routing, and operations software for the public works operations.	25.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y



**Page 73 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
395	Strategic Plan - Project	FUND\$ Replacement: Core Financial and HR/Payroll	"To replace City's Enterprise Resource Management Application to improve access to services and information for community members and create more efficient financial and information management processes for City staff, replace the City's core data management system.  To improve access to services and information for community members and create more efficient financial, human resources, and information management processes for staff, replace the City's core 28-year old financial and data management system"	84.33	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
396	Strategic Plan - Project	Fund\$ Software Upgrades	SunGard Software Upgrade Project for Fund\$	20.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
397	Strategic Plan - Project	Green City GIS Inventory	Create a database for PRW for Park Assets. Databases design and field inventory of all infrastructure, buildings, such as bathrooms, benches and newly planted trees in the city parks system	95.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
398	Strategic Plan - Project	Help Desk Metrics Expansion	PURPOSE: This project addresses both processes/procedures and various tools that focus on the delivery of customer service across City departments by the HelpDesk and to measure and adjust team productivity to demand.	0.00	Proposed Budget Reduction	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
399	Strategic Plan - Project	Help Desk Process Improvements	Help Desk Process Improvements Year 1 (2019)	0.00	Proposed Budget Reduction	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
400	Strategic Plan - Project	Help Desk Standard Operating Procedures	Help Desk Standard Operating Procedures	25.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
401	Strategic Plan - Project	HIPAA Security Risk Assessment Audits Calendar Year 2019	HIPAA Security Risk Assessment Audits Calendar Year 2019	0.00	Not Started	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
402	Strategic Plan - Project	HR Onboarding	Purchase a software system for HR to streamline the new hire onboarding process. The onboard software will provide new hire access to forms, documents, videos, and checklist.	22.06	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
403	Strategic Plan - Project	Human Resources Case Management	Software to manage and track Human Resources Employee Relations and Equal Employment Opportunity cases.	65.76	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
404	Strategic Plan - Project	Infrastructure and Security Project Metrics	Infrastructure and Security Project Metrics	0.00	Proposed Budget Reduction	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
405	Strategic Plan - Project	IT Classification Study	Conduct an IT Classification Study	0.00	Proposed Budget Reduction	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
406	Strategic Plan - Project	IT Service Management/Enterprise PM Tool	Replace Help Desk software, implement project portfolio management software	69.58	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
407	Strategic Plan - Project	Learning Management System (ERP)	To deploy a learning management system for the administration, documentation, tracking, reporting and delivery of training programs	10.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 74 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
408	Strategic Plan - Project	Legal Case Management Tool	Software to track and manage cases for City Attorneys	0.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
409	Strategic Plan - Project	Medication Inventory software	Identify business requirements and software that will also integrate with the NextGen EPM-EHR System.	10.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
410	Strategic Plan - Project	Microfiche Digitizing for Berkley Police	Digitize remaining Police microfiche data to improve data management and accessibility	70.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
411	Strategic Plan - Project	Microsoft Office Upgrade	(Formerly "ProofPoint & MS EA FY20 roll-out")	0.00	Not Started	Information Technology	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
412	Strategic Plan - Project	Migrate Veripic Data to Axon Capture (evidence.com)	Migrate evidence data from Veripic (legacy system) to evidence.com (current system from Axon). This is a two step process: 1) export evidence and metadata from VeriPic, and 2) import evidence and metadata to evidence.com. This will allow officers to have one source of evidence and will remove a legacy system. Veripic is currently read only and has no new evidence as of 9-1-18.	75.76	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
413	Strategic Plan - Project	Mobile Device Management (MDM) Software Replacement	Transition from Meraki to Intune	25.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
414	Strategic Plan - Project	MS Enterprise O365 Exchange Migration and OneDrive Implementation	Migrate Exchange (Email) to the cloud, and implement OneDrive for cloud-based file storage and file sharing.	87.78	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
415	Strategic Plan - Project	MS Rights Management (& AIP)	MS Rights Management (& AIP)	25.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
416	Strategic Plan - Project	Network Architecture	Network Architecture (roadmap of capabilities, connections, capacities means, & devices)	0.00	Pending On Schedule	Information Technology	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
417	Strategic Plan - Project	Network Device Replacement for FY18	Network Device Replacement for FY18	87.50	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
418	Strategic Plan - Project	Network Device Replacement FY20	Network Device Replacement FY20	0.00	Not Started	Information Technology	N	Y	Y, pending Council approval	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
419	Strategic Plan - Project	New Fire Records Management System	Prepare a new fire records management system that will be compliant with the National Fire Information System and improve data collection and response information.	0.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
420	Strategic Plan - Project	NextGen eSignatures	NextGen eSignatures	90.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
421	Strategic Plan - Project	Online Business Registration Permitting	Implement software program to help entrepreneurs get their businesses up and running more quickly and easily by providing an online interface to the permitting process at City Hall	0.00	Proposed Budget Reduction	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
422	Strategic Plan - Project	Performance Evaluations (ERP)	To deploy a performance evaluation software	10.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 75 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
423	Strategic Plan - Project	Public Records Act (PRA) Request Management	Implement a solution to track and manage PRA requests and provide visibility and transparency for PRA compliance	92.51	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
424	Strategic Plan - Project	RLSS Loan/Grants Management System Replacement	Project to replace the Revolving Loan Servicing Software (Loan Profile Data, Loan Transactions, and Reporting for State & Federal Programs) Used for Senior Disabled Loan Program.	5.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
425	Strategic Plan - Project	ServiceNow: Asset Management Implementation	Implement SNOW Asset Management Module & create Software & Hardware inventory dashboard	80.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
426	Strategic Plan - Project	SharePoint Intranet	Implement SharePoint based TeamSites and Project sites	45.54	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
427	Strategic Plan - Project	SIEM/MSSP	SIEM/MSSP	50.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
428	Strategic Plan - Project	SimsUshare	SimsUshare CTC is a training system for emergency responders to develop and enhance knowledge, skills and abilities in safely and efficiently managing all types of incidents.	90.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
429	Strategic Plan - Project	Smart Rooms	Improve IT systems in the City's conference rooms, including conference call, videoconference, and star phone capabilities.	99.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
430	Strategic Plan - Project	Software for Managing Leased Properties (ERP)	Implement a software solution to track and manage properties that the City leases to other entities	0.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
431	Strategic Plan - Project	SQL Server 2008 Upgrade/Migration CityWide	SQL Server 2008 Upgrade/Migration CityWide	80.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
432	Strategic Plan - Project	Tiburon/CRIMES Data warehousing	needed enterprise license for phones (close to completion)	70.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
433	Strategic Plan - Project	Time Management Application for Police	Time Management Application for Police (Telestaff)	0.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	N	N	N	Y, if funded	Y, if funded
434	Strategic Plan - Project	Upgrade Youth Lab computers	Upgrade Youth Lab computers	0.00	On Hold	Information Technology	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
435	Strategic Plan - Project	Vendor Remote Access Improvements	Improvements to vendor's remote access capabilities.	80.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
436	Strategic Plan - Project	Virtual Desktop Pilot Program	Virtual Desktop Infrastructure (VDI) pilot program with Citrix and Nutanix	10.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
437	Strategic Plan - Project	Virtualize Firewalls	(Formerly "Microsoft Windows Security Patch Deployment", Configure Windows updates for all desktops and Laptops)	0.00	Not Started	Information Technology	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
438	Strategic Plan - Project	VoIP Emergency Announcement Service	PURPOSE: Enhance Voice-over-IP (VoIP) technical capabilities to introduce an Emergency Announcement Service within City buildings and office spaces.	0.00	Proposed Budget Reduction	Information Technology	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 76 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
439	Strategic Plan - Project	Windows Security Patch Deployment Upgrade	Re-Configure Windows Updates	53.75	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
440	Strategic Plan - Project	Windows Server Operating System Upgrades	Windows Server Operating System Upgrades	90.00	Work in Progress	Information Technology	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
441	Strategic Plan - Project	Berkeley Business Marketing & Communications Project (i.e., Berkeley Branding & Marketing Project)		95.00	Work in Progress	Office of Economic Development	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
442	Strategic Plan - Project	Berkeley Ventures, Berkeley Values	Develop and implement a "Berkeley Tech, Berkeley Values", a campaign to leverage local tech sector skills, wealth, and other resources to support equitable and inclusive growth.	75.00	Work in Progress	Office of Economic Development	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
443	Strategic Plan - Project	Expand and Modify the Downtown Arts District Overlay	Examine and develop recommendations for expanding the boundaries of the current Downtown Arts District Overlay as well as the allowable active ground-floor uses. Related to PRJ0013155 and DMND0002497	95.00	Work in Progress	Office of Economic Development	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
444	Strategic Plan - Project	Interactive Digital Kiosks	Facilitate the installation of interactive digital kiosks to share information about civic resources; market local businesses, arts organizations, and commercial districts; and generate revenue for the City of Berkeley	95.00	Work in Progress	Office of Economic Development	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
445	Strategic Plan - Project	Measure T1 Public Art Projects	Implement new public art commissions associated with T1 Bond Projects at North Berkeley Senior Center and San Pablo Park, which will be integrated into the planned improvements in order to beautify these spaces and enhance their unique character	90.00	Work in Progress	Office of Economic Development	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
446	Strategic Plan - Project	Aquatic Park Tide Tubes Renovation Project	Design, permitting, and environmental documents.	0.00	Not Started	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
447	Strategic Plan - Project	Berkeley Municipal Pier Conceptual Design	Feasibility study for potential repairs to Pier.	75.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
448	Strategic Plan - Project	Berkeley Rose Garden Pathways, Tennis Courts, Pergola	Reconstruction of the pergola, ADA paths, and retaining Walls - Design and Construction.	75.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
449	Strategic Plan - Project	Berkeley Tuolumne Camp Rebuild	Rebuild Berkeley Tuolumne Camp. Permitting, Environmental, Design, and Construction.	75.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
450	Strategic Plan - Project	Cazadero Camp Landslide Fix and Dormitory Replacement	Repair significant damage to the City's Cazadero Camp caused by a landslide that occurred in 2016.	60.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
451	Strategic Plan - Project	Grove Park Field backstop, dugout, lights, and irrigation	Renovation of existing ballfield backstop, dugout, lights, and irrigation - Construction.	30.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
452	Strategic Plan - Project	Live Oak Community Center Seismic Upgrade and Renovations	Seismic upgrades and building renovations - Construction.	95.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
453	Strategic Plan - Project	San Pablo Park Tennis Courts and Play Equipment Upgrade (Ages 5-12 Play Areas)	Renovation of existing play equipment (ages 2-5 and 5-12) and tennis courts - Construction.	70.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 77 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in -2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
454	Strategic Plan - Project	Training and Certification for Sports Coaches and Officials	Start to implement a new program to provide the latest training and certifications all staff who serve as sports officials and coaches for the City's many sports programs, including softball, baseball, and tennis leagues, skateboarding, and more.	35.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
455	Strategic Plan - Project	Tree Planting Project in South and West Berkeley	Plant 500 trees in South and West Berkeley	50.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
456	Strategic Plan - Project	University Avenue (West Frontage Rd to Marina Blvd), Marina Blvd, and Spinnaker Way Renovation	Renovate three roads at the Berkeley Marina (University Ave, Marina Blvd, and Spinnaker Way) - Construction - Design and Construction.	30.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
457	Strategic Plan - Project	WETA MOU and Ferry Feasibility Study	Develop an MOU with WETA and conduct an engineering feasibility study for potential WETA ferry service and recreation at the existing or a new Berkeley Pier.	80.00	Work in Progress	Parks, Recreation & Waterfront	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
458	Strategic Plan - Project	Ashby and North Berkeley and Development Parameters (formerly station area plan)	State-mandated zoning study and updates at the North Berkeley and Ashby BART stations	25.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
459	Strategic Plan - Project	Clean energy (i.e., Fuel switching)	Promote strategies and make available resources for residents to convert to cleaner fuel use in buildings.	50.00	Work in Progress	Planning	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
460	Strategic Plan - Project	Climate Adaptation Work	New climate adaptation work	5.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N
461	Strategic Plan - Project	Demolition Ordinance and Affordable Housing	Study issues pertaining to demolition and replacement of existing rent controlled and affordable housing. Depending on outcomes of study, may result in a revised fee and/or ordinance	25.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission, Rent Stabilization Board	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N
462	Strategic Plan - Project	Development/Density Standards Project	Study options and proposed comprehensive density standards	25.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Joint Subcommittee for the Implementation of State Housing Laws	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	F
463	Strategic Plan - Project	Expanded and streamlined rental housing safety program	Expand and streamline the Rental Housing Safety Program to enable proactive inspections and other actions to maintain Berkeley's aging rental housing stock.	65.00	Work in Progress	Planning	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N
464	Strategic Plan - Project	Increased EV infrastructure	Provide better facilities and infrastructure for Electrical Vehicle charging, with an emphasis on electric mobility strategies to make cleaner transportation available to all across income lines.	80.00	Work in Progress	Planning	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N
465	Strategic Plan - Project	Increased Student Housing	Identify opportunities to enable additional student housing, such as through Zoning Ordinance amendments focused on increasing student housing capacity in the Telegraph Avenue Commercial District.	50.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
466	Strategic Plan - Project	Local density bonus policy	Develop and pilot a local Density Bonus program that enables payment of housing in-lieu fees to be used and leveraged to create additional affordable housing.	50.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N

**Page 78 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
467	Strategic Plan - Project	Missing Middle Housing Study / Housing Element Update	Refer to the City Manager to prepare a report to the Council of examining methods, including potential revisions to the zoning code, that may foster a broader range housing types across Berkeley, particularly missing middle housing types (duplexes, triplexes/fourplexes, courtyard apartments, bungalow courts, townhouses, etc.), in areas with access to essential components of livability like parks, schools, employment, transit, and other services. Given the range of requests included in this referral, it is expected that responding to the referral will require a combination of field research, consultation with design professionals and other cities and agencies, and community outreach and engagement. Council requests that staff initiate this work as soon as possible. (Text from 4/23/19 Council Referral)	1.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Deferred	N	Y	Y	N
468	Strategic Plan - Project	New Municipal Building Energy Policy	Develop options for a new Municipal Building Energy Policy	5.00	Work in Progress	Planning	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
469	Strategic Plan - Project	Objective Development Standards	Consultant work with community and commissions to describe, define, and revise objective development standards in corridors.	25.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Joint Subcommittee for the Implementation of State Housing Laws	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
470	Strategic Plan - Project	Parking Reform	Strategies to unbundle parking requirements from development requirements to facilitate housing production and car-free modes of transit	90.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
471	Strategic Plan - Project	Permit Conditions Enforcement Process	Review process/approach to monitoring and enforcing agreed-to conditions on Land Use permits	50.00	Work in Progress	Planning	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
472	Strategic Plan - Project	Permit Service Center and Land Use Planning Survey	Develop and administer a customer service survey relating to permitting services and land use planning processes	33.00	Work in Progress	Planning	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
473	Strategic Plan - Project	Planning DOC	Planning Operations Center (DOC) and Emergency Operations Plan (EOP)	0.00	Not Started	Planning	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
474	Strategic Plan - Project	Seismic safety programs	Continue implementation of the City's Soft Story and Unreinforced Masonry Ordinances and administer a \$3 million Hazard Mitigation Grant from FEMA, which will provide design and construction grants to owners of the most seismically vulnerable buildings in Berkeley.	70.00	Work in Progress	Planning	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
475	Strategic Plan - Project	Sign Policy	Evaluate and update design review processes/policies and Sign Ordinance	50.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission, Design Review Committee	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
476	Strategic Plan - Project	Solar + Storage Project	Latest strategy from previous Microgrid pilot program to co-locate solar and storage capacity, especially for emergency backup uses	30.00	Work in Progress	Planning	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
477	Strategic Plan - Project	ZORP (Zoning Ordinance Revision Project)	Revise the City of Berkeley Zoning Ordinance in order to clarify zoning rules and procedures for community members and improve the implementation process for City staff.	50.00	Work in Progress	Planning	Involves Planning Commission	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 79 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
478	Strategic Plan - Project	Community Safety During Demonstrations	Increase Police capacity, resources, tools and training, including training a bike-officer response unit, to effectively protect and facilitate free speech and maintain community safety when demonstrations and protests occur.	80.00	Work in Progress	Police	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
479	Strategic Plan - Project	Comprehensive Police Policy Review	Fully implement and update Police policies to Lexipol format, ensuring full compliance with current law, case law, and incorporate best practices.	85.00	Work in Progress	Police	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
480	Strategic Plan - Project	Develop resources and programs for employee resiliency	Expand Police employee wellness and resiliency programs, including mental health, fitness, and nutrition resources.	75.00	Work in Progress	Police	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
481	Strategic Plan - Project	Hire, Train, and Retain Excellent Police Personnel	In order to continue to provide excellent service to the community, expediently fill any position vacancies while maintaining a highly qualified, well educated work force.	80.00	Work in Progress	Police	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
482	Strategic Plan - Project	Implementation of new public safety technology. (Comprehensive Review of Police Equipment and Technology Needs)	Conduct a needs assessment and prioritization of tools and technology that would better enable the Police to safeguard the community. Implement new technology.	80.00	Work in Progress	Police	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
483	Strategic Plan - Project	Police Community Engagement Strategy	Enhance the Police's existing efforts to engage and inform community members about public safety by developing a Police Community Engagement Strategy.	70.00	Work in Progress	Police	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
484	Strategic Plan - Project	Revise use-of-force policy and implement software	Implement software enhancements used to report and review department commendations and uses of force, in conjunction with a revised use of force policy. This will enable the BPD ability to report aggregate information internally and externally.	95.00	Work in Progress	Police	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
485	Strategic Plan - Project	2nd Street, Monterey Avenue, Ward Street, Hopkins Street and Bancroft Way	Pavement rehabilitation of 1,600 linear feet (0.3 miles) on Ward Street from San Pablo Avenue to Action Street with full-depth reclamation including sidewalk, driveway, and curb ramp replacement. The street will also include green infrastructure improvements, pervious concrete in the parking lane (8 feet wide) to infiltrate storm water into the native soil. Pavement rehabilitation of 1,600 linear feet (0.3 miles) on 2nd Street from Addison Street to Delaware Street, including installation of sidewalk, curb and gutter, crosswalks along University Avenue underpass, and removal of Railroad tracks on project area. Pavement rehabilitation of 3,100 linear feet (0.6 miles) on Monterey Avenue from Hopkins Street to The Alameda, including installation of sidewalk, curb & gutter, curb ramps, and striping of bike lanes and crosswalks. Pavement rehabilitation of 6,600 linear feet (1.25 miles) on Hopkins Street from San Pablo to The Alameda, including installation of sidewalk, curb & gutter, curb ramps, and striping of bike lanes and crosswalks. Pavement rehabilitation of 350 linear feet (0.06 miles) on Bancroft Way from Shattuck Avenue to Milvia Street, including installation of sidewalk, curb & gutter, curb ramps, and a protected bike lane from Fulton Street to Milvia Street.	50.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y

**Page 80 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
486	Strategic Plan - Project	50/50 Sidewalk Program	Reduce 50/50 sidewalk backlog	70.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
487	Strategic Plan - Project	American Disabilities Act Transition Plan	Work with DAC consultants to survey accessibility and ADA compliance for City facilities, public right of way, and parks, as well as programs and services.	72.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
488	Strategic Plan - Project	Berkeley Rose Garden Drainage	Repair creek channel to protect channel and contain creek flows.	35.00	On Hold	Public Works	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
489	Strategic Plan - Project	Bicycle and Pedestrian Infrastructure Improvements (Ongoing Program)	Implement protected bicycle lanes on Milvia and Dana Streets and currently-funded Safe Routes to Schools and Active Transportation Program projects, including the 9th Street path crossing at Ashby Avenue. Implement BeST and Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan improvements during repaving projects. Identify funding sources for implementing all Tier 1 Bicycle Boulevard crossing recommendations from the Bicycle Plan.	25.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y
490	Strategic Plan - Project	Bicycle Plan FY 2022 Update	Construct bikeway projects and implement encouragement, education, enforcement, and evaluation programs to make Berkeley a model bicycle-friendly city where bicycling is a safe, comfortable, and convenient form of transportation and recreation for people of all ages and abilities	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
491	Strategic Plan - Project	Compostable or Recyclable Foodware	Implementation: Phase 2 - All foodware certified compostable & vendor charges \$0.25 per disposal cup Phase 3 - Only onsite foodware provided by vendor.	5.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N
492	Strategic Plan - Project	Corporation Yard Roof and Electrical Upgrades	This facility requires general upgrades of the electrical system including panelboards, switchboard, and electrical feeders.	75.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
493	Strategic Plan - Project	Gilman Street Interchange Project	Improve the mobility and safety of the Gilman Street Corridor by reconstructing the Gilman Street Interchange and creating a new gateway into North Berkeley. In FY 2018-2019, complete the environmental documents and begin final design for the I-80 Gilman Interchange and pedestrian overcrossing projects.	90.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	Y		Data Pending	Data Pending
494	Strategic Plan - Project	Long-Term Waste Operations Strategy	RFP to develop long term Zero Waste Strategic Plan	10.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
495	Strategic Plan - Project	Major Improvements to Downtown Berkeley Infrastructure and Amenities (Milvia Bikeway Project)	The project is currently in the grant funded planning phase for a protected bikeway between Hearst Ave and Channing Way, with a protected bikeway or traffic calming to upgrade the bikeway between Channing and Blake Street. Conceptual design will be complete in October 2019. Engineering design will start January 2020 and end October 2020. If additional grant funds are secured, construction would begin May 2021 and end January 2022.	45.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y



**Page 81 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
496	Strategic Plan - Project	Major Improvements to Downtown Berkeley Infrastructure and Amenities (Center Street Plaza)	Convert Center Street between Shattuck and Oxford to a slow street with enhanced streetscape treatments emphasizing use by pedestrians and cyclists while retaining access for transit and deliveries. Project is on hold because anticipated SOSIP funds from hotel development were deferred for up to 10 years.	0.00	On Hold	Public Works	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
497	Strategic Plan - Project	Major Improvements to Downtown Berkeley Infrastructure and Amenities (Shattuck Reconfiguration)	Improve pedestrian safety by changing traffic flow and turning patterns at the Shattuck/University intersection. Put all through traffic in both directions on the newly two-way west leg of Shattuck between Center and University. Improve parking capacity and shorten pedestrian crossings on the east leg of Shattuck. Provide enhanced transit plaza on the east side of Shattuck between Alston and Center. Contract award by Council is scheduled for October 2018 and Construction is scheduled to commence January 2019.	95.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
498	Strategic Plan - Project	Marina Corporation Yard Electrical Upgrades	Electrical upgrades to the maintenance building.	75.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
499	Strategic Plan - Project	North Berkeley Senior Center Seismic Upgrades and Renovations	Seismic and general upgrades to meet immediate occupancy rating.	75.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y
500	Strategic Plan - Project	Pedestrian Plan Update	Update the 2010 Pedestrian Master Plan to guide City efforts to make walking in Berkeley safe, attractive, easy, and convenient for people of all ages and abilities.	97.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
501	Strategic Plan - Project	Public Safety Building Improvements	Renovate the Public Safety Building lobby to improve service to community members and enhance the safety of Fire Department personnel. Install new carpet. Fix water leak on south side of building.	95.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
502	Strategic Plan - Project	Residential Preferential Parking (RPP) Program	Assess the potential for and interest in expansion of RPP in additional commercial districts.	60.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
503	Strategic Plan - Project	Sewer Master Plan	The plan will provide flow monitoring, hydraulic modeling and capacity assessment, and condition assessment of the sewer system. These services will allow for identification of areas of high inflow and infiltration and capacity deficiency in the sewer system. In addition, they will provide prioritization of capital sewer improvements and a sanitary sewer rate study	70.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
504	Strategic Plan - Project	Solano Avenue Revitalization Plan	Conceptual design	0.00	Not Started	Public Works	N	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending	Data Pending
505	Strategic Plan - Project	Substation relocation project	Relocation of the BPD Traffic Substation to a City of Berkeley-owned facility.	75.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
506	Strategic Plan - Project	Transfer Station - Master Plan	Re-construct the nearly 8-acre West Berkeley site where waste materials are sorted. The eventual goal of a new site is simple: if we recover more of what can be re-used or recycled, we slash what Berkeley trucks to the mountains of garbage that fill landfills.	50.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y

**Page 82 of 82**  
**Disposition of**  
**Referrals, Projects, and Audits**

No.	Type	Name	Description	Percent Complete	State	Lead City Department	Commission?	Underway?	Funded?	Grant funding likely?	Required by legislative mandate?	Achievable in ~2 years?	Have adequate staff resources for?
507	Strategic Plan - Project	Undergrounding Utility Wires	Finalize design and begin construction of Underground Utility District #48 (Grizzly Peak). The City is responsible for installation of decorative solar street lighting in support of this Undergrounding District.	80.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
508	Strategic Plan - Project	Update Watershed Management and Storm Drain Master Plans	Undertaking a necessary update to citywide watershed management and storm drain master plans	90.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	
509	Strategic Plan - Project	Zero Waste Rate Evaluation	Develop a study that provides for a new five year rate structure that sets rates through the Proposition 218 process.	50.00	Work in Progress	Public Works	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y



Health Housing and  
Community Services Department  
Office of the Director

10

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** David White, Deputy City Manager

**From:** Kelly Wallace, Interim Director

**Date:** March 3, 2020

**Subject:** **City of Berkeley Housing Trust Fund Resources**

The purpose of this memo is to provide an overview of the City's Housing Trust Fund (HTF), the current balance of HTF program funds, and an overview of how HTF funds can be used.

The City of Berkeley created its HTF program in 1990<sup>1</sup>. Berkeley's HTF pools funds for affordable housing development and predevelopment costs from a variety of sources with different requirements, and makes them available through one single application process to local developers. The purpose of the HTF is to develop and preserve long-term below market rate housing for low, very low, and extremely-low income households in order to maintain and enhance the ethnic and economic diversity of the City.

Revenues for the HTF come from the following sources:

- Federal HOME Partnership for Investment Program (HOME Program) annual allocations;
- Allocated Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds;
- Housing fees provided by development projects, demolitions and condominium conversions;
- Proceeds obtained from the sale of City-owned residential properties;
- Payments of interest and principal due to the City from borrowers of previous HTF loans;
- Funds from other sources authorized by the City Council and the voters.

Under the HTF Guidelines, the Housing Advisory Commission advises Council on HTF allocations. HTF proceeds are awarded to eligible projects as loans that must be repaid on favorable terms.

---

<sup>1</sup> <http://www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/ContentDisplay.aspx?id=6532>

### Total Housing Trust Fund Resources

While the "Housing Trust Fund" name may imply that all funds are pooled together in a single fund code for accounting purposes, the City maintains each source separately. The balance of funds available for the HTF program as of this writing on March 3, 2020 is \$6,704,128.

<b>Table 1. Housing Trust Fund Available Balance 3/3/2020</b>	
<b>Source of Funds</b>	<b>Amount</b>
HOME (310)	\$0
Housing Mitigation Fee (Commercial) (331)	\$1,084,680
Inclusionary In Lieu Fee (122)	\$329,778
Condo Conversion Fee (123)	\$1,109,459
Housing Mitigation Fee (Residential) (120)	\$4,180,210
<b>HTF Total</b>	<b>\$6,704,128</b>

### Housing Trust Fund Mitigation Fee Revenue

The majority of the funding now available for allocation in the HTF came from fees, and has accrued over time. Fee income is variable with the market and the timing difficult to predict precisely because it depends on individual development project timelines.

Table 2 provides an overview of the total HTF fees collected over time. The vast majority of the AHMF have been collected in the past year. The first AHMF was collected in 2015 with a payment of \$280,000 for the Aquatic at 800 University then \$1.58M for the Varsity on Durant. Over the next three years, \$2.9 million in AHMF were collected. Since January 2019, over \$7.8 million in AHMF have been collected.

<b>Table 2. Housing Trust Fund Fees Collected Over Time</b>		
<b>Fee Program and Fund Code</b>	<b>First Year</b>	<b>Total Received</b>
Inclusionary Housing Fund (254)	FY 2006	\$1,533,441
Condo Conversion Fund (258)	FY 2009	\$2,960,826
Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee (249)	FY 2015	\$12,604,968
Housing Mitigation Fee on Commercial Development (250)	FY 1992	\$4,486,275
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$21,585,510</b>

*Housing Mitigation Fee (Commercial)*

In 1993, the City established a housing linkage fee on commercial development, designed to mitigate the need for affordable housing it creates. On June 3, 2014 Council adopted Resolution 66,617 N.S. which updated this fee which applies to all new commercial construction in which the net additional, newly constructed gross floor area is over 7,500 square feet. Most commercial new construction projects in the City are below this threshold. Applicants may either 1) create one unit of housing either on site or off site within the City of Berkeley (with an average size of two bedrooms) affordable to households whose income is at or below 30% of the area median income, or 2) pay an equivalent In-Lieu Impact Fee according to a schedule. None of these funds can be used for administration.

*Inclusionary In Lieu Fee [BMC 23C.12](#)*

In 1986 the City adopted an Inclusionary Housing Ordinance (IHO), which required, among other things, that a percentage of all new residential rental units in projects of 5 or more units be provided at below market rates for the life of the project. The IHO only includes an in-lieu fee option for ownership units, not for rental, although it does allow for fractional unit fees for rental. A 2009 decision of the California Court of Appeal (Palmer/Sixth Street Properties v. City of Los Angeles (2009) 175 Cal. App. 4th 1396) held that the City may not require rents to be limited in rental projects unless it provides assistance to the rental project, thus invalidating the City's IHO requirements for rental projects. The City still enforces the IHO for ownership projects, but this year's Bloom project is the first new condo development since 2007. 100% of the fee must be deposited in the City's HTF; none of these funds can be used for administration.

*Condominium Conversion Fee [BMC 21.28.070](#)*

The Condominium Conversion Ordinance allows property owners to convert rental units to ownership units subject to certain requirements and payment of an Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee (AHMF). This fee shares a name with—but is different from—the AHMF for new construction market-rate housing in BMC 22.20.065. The ordinance went through a period of frequent revisions so previously converted properties were subject to a variety of requirements. Currently, the fee is based on the appraised value or sales price of the unit and is 4% for properties with two units and 8% for properties with three or more units. Not more than 10% of revenues can be used for HTF program delivery. Not more than 10% of revenues can be used for HTF program and project monitoring and enforcement. Not less than 80% of revenues must be placed into the City of Berkeley HTF to finance activities described as eligible in the City of Berkeley HTF Program Guidelines.

*Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee (Residential)*


<http://www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/ContentDisplay.aspx?id=74682>

In 2010, as a result of the Palmer court decision, the City replaced its IHO requirements for rental housing with the Affordable Housing Mitigation Fee (AHMF). Developments are subject to whichever requirement was in place at the time they obtained a Use Permit. Together these requirements are referred to as the City's Below Market Rate (BMR) program.

The AHMF requires new market rate developments to provide affordable housing units equal in number to 20% of the market rate units, or to pay a fee per market rate unit, or provide a combination of units and fee. Effective July 1, 2018, the AHMF is \$37,962 per new unit of rental housing, payable at the issuance of Certificate of Occupancy. If the AHMF is paid in its entirety no later than issuance of the building permit, the fee is \$34,884 per new unit of rental housing. Resolution 68,074-N.S. established the fee and the method to adjust the fee every other year. In most cases, developers choosing to provide units on site in lieu of paying the fee also receive credit under the state Density Bonus law, allowing them to increase the number of market rate units produced. Ten percent of the funds can be used for program delivery.

*HOME Investment Partnership Program*

Historically, the most consistent source of funds in the HTF has been HOME funds. From FY 2000 through FY 2012, the City received an average of nearly \$1.3M in HOME funds annually. The HOME allocation peaked in FY 2005 when the City received \$1.5M. In FY 2013, however, the allocation was cut by over one-half and has remained near this level ever since. The City's FY2020 allocation of HOME funds is \$737,273. Ninety percent of this allocation is placed in the HTF and ten percent is used for program delivery costs. HOME funds come with many federal requirements, including onerous commitment deadlines and required scopes of work, that make administering decreasing funds increasingly challenging. For at least five years each federal budget process has involved proposals to greatly reduce or eliminate HOME, though City of Berkeley HOME funding has not changed appreciably.



No Material  
Available for  
this Item

There is no material for this item.

**City Clerk Department**  
2180 Milvia Street  
Berkeley, CA 94704  
(510) 981-6900

The City of Berkeley Budget & Finance Policy Committee Webpage:  
[https://www.cityofberkeley.info/Clerk/Home/Policy\\_Committee\\_Budget\\_Finance.aspx](https://www.cityofberkeley.info/Clerk/Home/Policy_Committee_Budget_Finance.aspx)





## Council's Fiscal Policies

The fiscal policies adopted by the Council include:

- ❖ Focusing on the long-term fiscal health of the City by adopting a two-year budget and conducting multi-year planning;
- ❖ Building a prudent reserve;
- ❖ Developing long-term strategies to reduce unfunded liabilities;
- ❖ Controlling labor costs while minimizing layoffs;
- ❖ Allocating one-time revenue for one-time expenses;
- ❖ Requiring enterprise and grant funds to balance and new programs to pay for themselves; and
- ❖ Any new expenditure requires new revenue or expenditure reductions.
- ❖ Transfer Tax in excess of \$12.5 million will be treated as one-time revenue to be used for the City's capital infrastructure needs (Fund 501).
- ❖ As the General Fund subsidy to the Safety Members Pension Fund declines over the next several years, the amount of the annual decrease will be used to help fund the new Police Employee Retiree Health Plan (Fund 731).
- ❖ Starting in FY 2019, staff costs as approved by the City Council that exceed the enforcement fees and penalties shall be appropriated from the short term rental taxes collected pursuant to BMC Section 23C.22.050, Section H, with the primary allocation of the rental tax to the purposes listed below:
  - Two thirds (66.7%) allocated to the Affordable Housing Trust Fund.
  - One third (33.3%) allocated to the Civic Arts Grant Fund.

Proposed new policy:

- ❖ Funding the 115 Pension Trust

## Additional Information

At the meeting on January 23, 2020, the Committee stated it will continue to review and revise specific policies and added the following items to future agendas:

1. Transfer tax revenue policy amendment for Measure P
2. Provide more flexible language in policy that new programs need to pay for themselves
3. Change CIP to longer-term (possibly 5 years)
4. Short-term rental distribution – no longer use percentages for distribution; set priorities and prioritize programs
5. Community agency funding process overview – what role can the Budget & Finance committee play in this process?
6. 115 Pension Trust funding

